IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ELIEZER WILLIAMS, a minor, by ) Sweetie Williams, his guardian ) ad litem, et al., each ) individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, ) Plaintiffs, No. 312236 vs. STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE EASTIN, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, STATE DEPARTMENT OF ) EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, Defendants.

> DEPOSITION OF DR. SAM W. SWOFFORD Sacramento, California Wednesday, December 19, 2001 Volume II

Reported by: TRACY LEE MOORELAND CSR No. 10397 JOB No. 30336

	Page 158		Page 160
1	APPEARANCES	1	INDEX
2		2	Examination by: Page
3	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al .:	3	Mr. Affeldt 164
4	THE LAW OFFICES OF PUBLIC ADVOCATES, INC.	4	
5	BY: JOHN T. AFFELDT, ESQ.	5	
6	JENNY HUANG, ESQ.	6	
7	(admitted in New York only)	7	EXHIBITS
8	1535 Mission Street	8	Plaintiffs' Page
9	San Francisco, California 94103	9	SAD-208 Amended Notice of Deposition
10		10	Pursuant to CCP 2025(d) 164
11	For the Defendant State of California:	11	SAD-209 Press-Enterprise news article 187
12	O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP	12	SAD-210 1997-98 Annual Report: Emergency
13 14	BY: DAVID L. HERRON, ESQ.	13	Permits and Credential Waivers,
14	400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071	14	Bates stamped STATE-0021077 through
15	Los Angeles, Camornia 90071	15 16	STATE-0021156 202 SAD-211 Defendant State of California's First
17	For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent	10	
17	of Public Instruction, State Department of Education,	17	Supplemental Set of Responses and Objections to Plaintiffs' First Set
19	State Board of Education:	19	of Special Interrogatories 232
20	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	20	SAD-212 Declaration of Need for Fully
21	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	20	Qualified Educators, Bates stamped
22	BY: KARA READ-SPANGLER, ESQ.	22	STATE-0002658 through STATE-0002681
23	1300 I Street, Suite 125	23	and STATE-0002658 and STATE-0002682
24	Sacramento, California 95814	24	through STATE-0002698 247
25	/////	25	SAD-213 Memorandum dated December 17, 1999,
	Page 159		Page 161
1	APPEARANCES, cont.	1	Bates stamped STATE-0021492 through
2		2	STATE-0021494 257
3		3	
4	The Intervener:	4	
5	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	5	
6	BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ.	6	
7	(present to page 193)	7	
8	JUDY CIAS, ESQ.	8	
9 10	(present from 192) 3100 Beacon Boulevard	9 10	
10	West Sacramento, California 95691	10	
11	west Sucramento, Camornia 75071	11	000
12		12	
14 15		14 15	
14		14	
14 15 16 17		14 15	
14 15 16 17 18		14 15 16 17 18	
14 15 16 17 18 19		14 15 16 17 18 19	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20		14 15 16 17 18 19 20	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	

	Page 162		Page 164
1	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, December	1	MR. HERRON: Sure. We can have them copy it if
2	19, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:22 a.m., thereof,	2	you'd like. I think this is a good, clean copy.
3	at the Law Offices of Morrison & Foerster LLP, 400	3	MR. HAMILTON: David, what's the date of that?
4	Capitol Mall, Suite 2600, Sacramento, California, before	4	MR. HERRON: It was signed and served on April
5	me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter	5	18th, 2001, by plaintiff's counsel.
6	in the State of California, there personally appeared	6	MR. HAMILTON: Thank you.
7	DR. SAM W. SWOFFORD,	7	MR. HERRON: Okay. Why don't we get the fellow
8	called as a witness herein, who, having been previously	8	to copy it.
9	duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and	9	MR. AFFELDT: We can mark it. We'll copy it
10	nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and	10	later during the break.
11	interrogated as hereinafter set forth.	11	MR. HERRON: That's fine, unless it's going to
12	000	12	be used.
13	MR. AFFELDT: Before we get started, David, do	13	MR. AFFELDT: Not at the present time. State
14	you have any sort of indication for me as to what areas	14	Agency Defendant Exhibit 208.
15	Dr. Swofford is the person most knowledgeable for?	15	(Exhibit SAD-208 was marked.)
16	MR. HERRON: Yeah, I think I do have some	16	EXAMINATION BY MR. AFFELDT
17	information. What I'm looking at now is a document	17	Q. Dr. Swofford, how are you feeling this morning?
18	entitled amended notice of deposition pursuant to CCP	18	A. Fine, thank you.
19	Section 2025(d), dated as of April 18th, 2001, and	19	Q. Are you under any medication today that would
20	apparently served on all parties that same day. And of	20	impair your ability to answer questions here?
21	that, the teacher credentialing related issues begin at	21	A. No, I'm not.
22	part C on page 9, continuing on through page 11.	22	Q. Is it the CTC's responsibility to maintain a
23	Both the State and the State agency defendants	23	sufficient teacher supply in California?
24	have objected to the items set forth for a variety of	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a legal
25	reasons, which we all know about, and I think that as	25	conclusion. Vague and ambiguous.

## Page 163

we've gone along the -- the inquiry has become whether 1 THE WITNESS: My understanding of the statute 1 2 2 or not the person has substantive working knowledge on is no. 3 the topics identified, and so with respect to whether or 3 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Which statute are you 4 not Dr. Swofford has substantive working knowledge of 4 referring to? 5 the topics identified in part C, we think that he does 5 The statute that authorizes the -- the A. 6 as to certain of the categories. 6 Commission's existence. 7 Again, it's difficult for us to really respond You don't have a particular education code 7 О. 8 given what we consider to be the objectionable nature of 8 section in mind off the top of your head? 9 the categories provided us. With that said and with all 9 A. Not off the top of my head. 10 objections preserved, Dr. Swofford has some substantive 10 And in addition to whatever -- strike that. О. 11 working knowledge as to parts C1, B, C, D, and E, and 11 So is it your understanding that it is not the 12 we're unable to indicate whether he has substantive 12 CTC's responsibility to maintain an adequate teaching supply for the public school system? 13 working knowledge as to the other items and believe that 13 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 14 he does not. 14 15 MS. READ-SPANGLER: John, before we get 15 Calls for a legal conclusion. Asked and answered three 16 started. Would you mind if we enter into a stipulation 16 questions ago. You may respond again. that if one of the defendants or interveners makes an 17 THE WITNESS: My understanding of the statute 17 objection, it's deemed that all other defendants or that authorizes our jurisdictional responsibility, that 18 18 19 interveners have made the same objection so we don't all 19 is not one that is included in that. 20 have to say "join"? 20 0. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any agency in 21 MR. AFFELDT: Yes, we can continue that from 21 this state that has the responsibility to maintain a 22 22 sufficient supply of teachers for the public school last time. 23 23 MS. READ-SPANGLER: Okay. system? 24 MR. AFFELDT: I think it would be helpful, 24 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 25 David, if we made an exhibit out of the depo notice. 25 Also object to the extent it calls for speculation.

Page 165

	Page 166		Page 168
1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	1	you didn't understand what it meant, is that your
2 3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You don't know if there's any other agency?	2 3	testimony, or am misunderstanding? MR. HERRON: No, but you're harassing him. I
4	A. I don't know if there's another agency that has	4	object on that basis. It's a flippant question. It's
5	that responsibility.	5	vague and ambiguous as phrased. It's asked and
6	Q. You're not aware of any?	6	answered.
7	A. No.	7	THE WITNESS: I don't know the definition of
8	Q. Has the Commission investigated why certain	8	the hard to staff school statement made by someone.
9	public schools in the state are finding it difficult to	9	It's not specific in terms of what that means.
10	attract and retain certified public schoolteachers?	10	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Uh-huh. When I was asking you
11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11	about hard-to-staff schools, what did and you
12	phrased. Vague and ambiguous to the term "certified,"	12	responded to the question, what was your understanding
13	"schoolteachers." Assumes facts not in evidence.	13	of what I was asking you about, which subset of schools
14	THE WITNESS: I'm trying to understand the word	14	was I referring to?
15	"investigate." That's not clear to me as to what that	15	MR. HERRON: Same objections as to the last
16	means.	16	question.
17	MR. AFFELDT: Study.	17	THE WITNESS: I did not know what the statement
18 19	THE WITNESS: No.Q.BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied how	18 19	<ul><li>meant in terms of in that particular situation.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Well, for shorthand can</li></ul>
19 20	to address recruitment issues in hard-to-staff schools?	19 20	we agree that hard-to-staff schools are those schools
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	20	which have large numbers of emergency-credentialed
22	phrased.	21	teachers on their faculty, and if we want to use a
23	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Assumes facts not in	23	particular number, let's say 20 percent or more of their
24	evidence.	24	faculty is not on a preliminary or professional clear
25	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study.	25	credential or its equivalent.
	Page 167		Page 169
1		1	
1 2	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the	1 2	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to
	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools	1 2 3	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff?
2	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the	2	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to
2 3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and	2 3	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. Tve heard the term used.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. I've heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. T've heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent. THE WITNESS: I would have to know specifically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. Tive heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: It can mean a variety of things.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent. THE WITNESS: I would have to know specifically the type of school that's being described with respect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. T've heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: It can mean a variety of things.</li> <li>I don't have a specific issue in mind with respect to</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent. THE WITNESS: I would have to know specifically the type of school that's being described with respect to whether it was a hard to staff school or not based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. Tve heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: It can mean a variety of things.</li> <li>I don't have a specific issue in mind with respect to that statement.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent. THE WITNESS: I would have to know specifically the type of school that's being described with respect to whether it was a hard to staff school or not based upon those numbers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission studied the problem of retaining teachers in hard-to-staff schools in the public school system in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "hard-to-staff schools." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware, again, of any study that's been done relative to staffing schools.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So that would include recruitment or retention issues?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And when what does the term "hard-to-staff schools" mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous. MR. AFFELDT: Let me strike that.</li> <li>Q. Is the term "hard-to-staff schools" a term that you've heard used before?</li> <li>A. T've heard the term used.</li> <li>Q. What does that mean to you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: It can mean a variety of things.</li> <li>I don't have a specific issue in mind with respect to</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	MR. HERRON: That's what you want him to understand when you say hard to staff? MR. AFFELDT: That's right. MR. HERRON: I think we're agreeable to that if that's your definition. MR. AFFELDT: Okay. THE WITNESS: The staffing Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Can I just make sure for the record that you understand what I just laid out as the definition, and it's one that you can comprehend. A. I want to understand. Staffing threshold was 20 percent or more? Q. That's right. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Of emergency. THE WITNESS: Of emergency permits? MR. AFFELDT: Some might be waivers, some might be preinterns, some might be other. It's basically 20 percent or more of the faculty is not on a is not fully credentialed because they don't have a preliminary, professional, clear or its equivalent. THE WITNESS: I would have to know specifically the type of school that's being described with respect to whether it was a hard to staff school or not based

Page	1	70
i ugo		10

	Page 170		Page 172
1	look at the school, I'm just asking you, so we can have	1	A. That would cover that topic.
2	a conversation about hard-to-staff schools, to agree	2	Q. Has the Commission undertaken a labor market
3	that we're talking about the same thing and that you	3	analysis in California to determine what salary levels
4	understand my definition of hard-to-staff schools.	4	would attract sufficient numbers of teachers,
5	A. I understand your definition.	5	credentialed teachers to fill vacancies in hard-to-staff
		-	
6	Q. Okay.	6	schools?
7	MR. HERRON: And he understands we don't	7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	necessarily agree, we're just going to use his	8	Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence.
9	definition going forward for purposes of the question.	9	THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, no.
10	MR. AFFELDT: Right.	10	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission undertaken
11	THE WITNESS: I understand.	11	a survey of why credentialed teachers who aren't
12	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So with that	12	teaching in California have decided not to stay in the
13	understanding, has the Commission strike that.	13	teaching force?
14	With that understanding, is your answer the	14	MR. HERRON: Same objections as to the last
15	same, that you're not aware of any studies the	15	question.
16	Commission has done with respect to staffing	16	THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, no.
17	recruitment, or retention issues at hard-to-staff	17	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have any
18	schools?	18	data on how many credentialed teachers are living in
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in	19	California who are not teaching in the public school
20	the use of the term "studies." I would only ask whether	20	system?
21	that includes collection of data. You don't have to	21	MR. HERRON: Did you say any data at all?
22	respond if you don't want. Objection. Vague and	22	MR. AFFELDT: That's what I said.
23	ambiguous.	23	THE WITNESS: The Commission maintains a
24	THE WITNESS: If the question includes	24	database of those who have been granted a credential
25	contributing data to studies, the Commission has done	25	regardless of their employment status with a school
	Page 171		Page 173
1	-	1	
1 2	that.	1 2	district or private school.
2	that. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission	2	district or private school. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?
2 3	that. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued		<ul><li>district or private school.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2	that. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?	2 3	<ul><li>district or private school.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>that.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li><li>A. We have issued reports that have included data</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>district or private school.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>that.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li><li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used,</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>district or private school.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>that.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li><li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>district or private school.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>that.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li><li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>that.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li><li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li><li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself. Can we have the question reread, please.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any reports seeking to explain why there are teacher</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for speculation. You may respond.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any reports seeking to explain why there are teacher turnover issues in hard-to-staff schools in California?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The database maintains</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any reports seeking to explain why there are teacher turnover issues in hard-to-staff schools in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The database maintains information on the granting of the certification. It is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any reports seeking to explain why there are teacher turnover issues in hard-to-staff schools in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Vague as to time.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for speculation. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The database maintains information on the granting of the certification. It is not an employment record.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Has the Commission itself carried out studies, analyzed the data, issued reports on hard to staff school staffing issues?</li> <li>A. We have issued reports that have included data on school districts, the numbers of permits used, emergency permits used by school districts, not by school.</li> <li>Q. And other than gathering data on the teacher shortage problem, has the Commission investigated why certain schools find it hard to recruit teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "investigated." Vague and ambiguous as phrased. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of an investigation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission issued any reports seeking to explain why there are teacher turnover issues in hard-to-staff schools in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>district or private school.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done with your answer?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission undertaken any analysis using that database to determine the number of credentialed teachers who are not in who are not teaching in the public school system?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of such a study.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In fact, I think you told me last time that that database did not indicate where the teacher was employed; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Well, if he did, it's asked and answered. I object on that basis. His testimony before will stand for itself.</li> <li>Can we have the question reread, please. (Record read.)</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Also object as calls for speculation. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The database maintains information on the granting of the certification. It is not an employment record.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the database tell you if</li> </ul>

	Page 174		Page 176
1	not?	1	discussed at one of its meetings the numbers of
2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2	credentialed teachers in California who aren't working
3	THE WITNESS: In some cases it will.	3	in the public schools?
4	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And what cases are those?	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
5	A. It would pertain to individuals who have sought	5	Vague as to time.
		6	THE WITNESS: I have no recollection of any
6	an emergency permit or waiver at the request of the		•
7	school district, therefore, the recommending school	7	specific discussions.
8	district would be in our file. Whether that would be in	8	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You attend all of the monthly
9	the database of the computer, I don't know.	9	meetings of the Commission, don't you?
10	Q. So other than those teachers on emergency	10	A. That's correct.
11	permits or waivers, are there any other instances in	11	Q. And you're ultimately responsible for setting
12	which the CTC maintains data on whether or not a given	12	the agenda?
13	teacher is employed?	13	A. That's correct.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. So you would have a sense of what the topics
15	Q. What situations are those?	15	that are presented to the Commission are during your
16	A. It would be, again, whether it is in the	16	tenure there; is that right?
17	database or in the records of individuals who are	17	A. Yes.
18	preinterns or interns because they have they are	18	Q. Does the Commission have any jurisdiction to
19	participating in a program through a specific school	19	investigate the working conditions that teachers
20	district that would ultimately authorize them to have a	20	experience in public school systems?
21	credential.	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
22	Q. And with respect to credentialed teachers, does	22	to "investigate." Calls for a legal conclusion. Vague
23	the Commission maintain data on whether or not those	23	and ambiguous as phrased.
24	teachers are employed?	24	THE WITNESS: Based upon my knowledge, the
25	A. No.	25	Commission does not have jurisdiction over working
20	11. 110.		Commission does not have jurisdiction over working
	Page 175		Page 177
1	Page 175 Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission	1	Page 177 conditions for teachers.
1 2	•		conditions for teachers.
2	Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and	2	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include
	Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which	2 3	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers
2 3	Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district?	2 3 4	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?
2 3 4 5	Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	2 3 4 5	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts
2 3 4 5 6	Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	conditions for teachers. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that. Has the Commission ever studied the connection</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind?</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind? MR. AFFELDT: Any studies of any kind.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind? MR. AFFELDT: Any studies of any kind. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware that they've seen</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any studies.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind? MR. AFFELDT: Any studies of any kind. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware that they've seen any studies.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> <li>You may respond. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any studies.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission ever</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind? MR. AFFELDT: Any studies of any kind. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware that they've seen</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any studies.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. So it wouldn't be possible for the Commission to do a review of its credentialed teachers and determine which ones of those are employed and which ones are not employed by a public school district? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Based on my knowledge of the system, we cannot.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Thank you. Are you personally aware of any studies analyzing the number of credentialed teachers in California who aren't employed in the public school system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any studies." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have not seen a study on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if the Commission has seen a study on that topic? MR. HERRON: I guess I'm unclear. Are you asking whether they've seen CTC studies, or any study of any kind? MR. AFFELDT: Any studies of any kind. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware that they've seen any studies.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include jurisdiction over facilities problems that teachers experience in the public school system?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any jurisdictional responsibility on the part of the Commission to review facilities or working conditions for teachers.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission have jurisdiction to strike that.</li> <li>Has the Commission ever studied the connection between poor facilities and the impact that the condition of those facilities have on teacher retention?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Calls for speculation. It's overbroad to the extent it asks him to testify outside his tenure at the Commission.</li> <li>You may respond. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any studies.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission ever</li> </ul>

	Page 178		Page 180
1	recruitment and retention issues in hard-to-staff	1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2	schools?	2	MR. HERRON: I think, to be fair, you need to
3	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and	3	identify what programs you're talking about.
4	ambiguous.	4	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Were you aware of the study
5	THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, I have no	5	published recently by the Center for the Future of
6	knowledge of any studies or reviews conducted on the	6	Teaching and Learning on the teaching shortage in
7	leadership in hard to staff school.	7	California?
8	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of if the	8	A. Yes.
9	Commission has been presented with any information on	9	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Teaching shortage?
10	school leadership problems and its effect on recruitment	10	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did you read the Center's
11	and retention issues in hard-to-staff schools?	11	report?
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in	12	A. You asked me if I just reviewed it. I did not
13	the use of the term "presented with." Vague and	13	read it, I just reviewed it.
14	ambiguous as phrased. You may respond. Calls for	14	Q. What was it that you reviewed exactly?
15	speculation.	15	MR. HERRON: The parts of the document?
16	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any information	16	MR. AFFELDT: The different aspects of it.
17	going to the Commission relative to leadership in	17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for clairvoyant
18	hard-to-staff schools.	18	recollection, but you may respond to the extent you
19	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission ever	19	recall.
20	undertaken an analysis of what it would cost to fully	20	THE WITNESS: I don't recollect exactly what
21	staff all the schools in California with	21	areas I noted.
22	fully-credentialed teachers?	22	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me clarify. There's a
23	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for	23	report which is 20 pages or so, and then there's much
24	speculation. Vague as to time.	24	longer findings, which is a separate document that is
25	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study done	25	quite extensive in terms of its data analysis and
	Page 179		
	I age 179		Page 181
1	on that topic.	1	Page 181 collection.
1 2	-	1 2	C C
	on that topic.		collection.
2	on that topic. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies	2	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data
2 3	<ul><li>on that topic.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?
2 3 4	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually</li> </ul>	2 3 4	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>collection.</li><li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li><li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>collection.</li><li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li><li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li><li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version. Q. Okay. And when was that? A. Several weeks ago. Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption. MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify. MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "those programs." Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>collection.</li> <li>When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings?</li> <li>A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when was that?</li> <li>A. Several weeks ago.</li> <li>Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm just aware of the report that came out in the last several weeks.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The 2001 version of the report</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "those programs." Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: May I have the question repeated,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version. Q. Okay. And when was that? A. Several weeks ago. Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption. MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify. MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm just aware of the report that came out in the last several weeks. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The 2001 version of the report that comes out every year from the Center for the Future
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "those programs." Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: May I have the question repeated, please.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version. Q. Okay. And when was that? A. Several weeks ago. Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption. MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify. MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm just aware of the report that came out in the last several weeks. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The 2001 version of the report that comes out every year from the Center for the Future of Teaching and Learning?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "those programs." Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: May I have the question repeated,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version. Q. Okay. And when was that? A. Several weeks ago. Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption. MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify. MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm just aware of the report that came out in the last several weeks. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The 2001 version of the report that comes out every year from the Center for the Future
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>on that topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Would that include studies done by entities outside the Commission on teacher credentialing?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Last time before I go there, actually let me ask you, have you reviewed your deposition from October 19th?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Last time do you remember talking about the various programs Governor Davis has implemented to increase the supply of teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Does he remember his testimony? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I remember the general topic, I don't remember the specific testimony.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Have the since those programs have been implemented, has the teacher shortage in California decreased or increased, to your knowledge? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "those programs." Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: May I have the question repeated, please.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	collection. When you say you reviewed the report, did you look at the shorter document, do you recall, or did you look at the longer document which included all the data and the findings? A. I believe I reviewed a shorter executive summary version. Q. Okay. And when was that? A. Several weeks ago. Q. We're talking, I assume, about the same report which came out earlier this month? MS. READ-SPANGLER: I don't think you can make that assumption. MR. AFFELDT: If he knows when it came out, he can MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, but that's not really maybe you should just rephrase it to clarify. MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm just aware of the report that came out in the last several weeks. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The 2001 version of the report that comes out every year from the Center for the Future of Teaching and Learning?

	Page 182		Page 184
1	THE WITNESS: I saw a report that was issued	1	can just say that's your definition and want him to
2	after December 1st.	2	agree, because you know how you're going to try and use
3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Thanks. And do you	3	this, you're going to try and suggest that he bought
4	recall what that report concluded with respect to	4	into your definition of underprepared, and we don't and
5	whether or not the teacher shortage in California was	5	he does not. And I think it's inappropriate to use that
6	increasing or decreasing since last year?	6	term. If you want to ask him whether or not the
7	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. The document	7	MR. AFFELDT: That's fine, David.
8	speaks for itself.	8	MR. HERRON: Thank you.
9	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.	9	MR. AFFELDT: I'll change it so we can move
10	THE WITNESS: My knowledge of the report is	10	along.
11	that they made a recommendation that or a statement	11	MR. HERRON: Great. Ask a question that's
12	to the effect that there was a teacher shortage in	12	correct and we'll move along fine.
13	California that continues.	13	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the proportion of teachers
14	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here today,	14	who weren't fully certified increased or decreased since
15	you is it your testimony that you don't recollect	15	the Davis administration took office?
16	whether that teacher shortage is bigger or smaller than	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in
17	it was last year?	17	the use of the term "fully certified." Calls for
18	A. I have not analyzed the data that was contained	18	speculation.
19	in the report.	19	You may respond if you understand.
20	Q. So you don't know whether the teacher shortage	20	THE WITNESS: I'd have to review the data.
21	was bigger or smaller than last year?	21	Without having it in front of me, I wouldn't be able to
22	MR. HERRON: Are you asking him whether he	22	respond since the beginning of Governor Davis'
23	knows that's what the report says? Because if that's the question, just hand him the report and we'll take a	23 24	administration. I don't have that information in my mind at this time.
24 25		24 25	
23	look. Object that the document speaks for itself.	23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That's something that you're
	Page 183		Page 185
1	THE WITNESS: I don't recall specifically what	1	tracking from year to year?
2	the report concluded.	2	A. The Commission tracks the number of individuals
3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Independent of the report,	3	granted certifications on an annual basis.
4	what is your understanding of whether the numbers of	4	Q. When you talk about emergency permits, numbers
5	emergency-credentialed teachers in California has	5	of emergency permits decreasing, what is your
6	increased or decreased since the Davis administration	6	understanding of the types of certification those people
7	took office?	7	are getting who formerly were emergency permitted?
8	A. The data I have seen said there has been, in	8	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his
9	proportional numbers of teachers that are now in the	9 10	testimony and assumes facts not in evidence. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
10	<ul><li>work force, that the emergency permits have decreased.</li><li>Q. Taking together emergency permits, waivers,</li></ul>	10	
11 12	Q. Taking together emergency permits, waivers, preinterns and interns, I'm going to refer to those as	11 12	Could we please have the question reread. (Record read.)
12	underprepared teachers. I'm not asking you to agree	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't have that
14	with the characterization, but I'm just asking you to	14	answer.
15	agree with understand what the concept is when I ask	15	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And do you think that those
16	you a question.	16	that proportion of teachers who were emergency permitted
17	MR. HERRON: Yeah, and we don't agree with that	17	are becoming fully certified, and by that I mean
18	characterization.	18	preliminary or clear credentialed?
19	MR. AFFELDT: I understand that.	19	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
20	MR. HERRON: Okay.	20	speculation.
20	2		MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
21	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the number of	21	
21 22	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the number of underprepared teachers increased or decreased in	22	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
21 22 23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the number of underprepared teachers increased or decreased in California since the Davis administration took office?	22 23	THE WITNESS: I don't know.Q.BY MR. AFFELDT: So we'd have to look at the
21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the number of underprepared teachers increased or decreased in</li> <li>California since the Davis administration took office? MR. HERRON: You know what, I'm just going to</li> </ul>	22 23 24	THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So we'd have to look at the data to figure out what the trends are?
21 22 23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the number of underprepared teachers increased or decreased in California since the Davis administration took office?	22 23	<ul><li>THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So we'd have to look at the</li></ul>

	Page 186		Page 188
1	look at to look at the increase and decrease in numbers	1	Commission on Teacher Credentialing reported that more
2	by credential category.	2	than 45 percent of teachers from out of state did not
3	Q. Since the Davis administration strike that.	3	renew their licenses to teach in California between 1990
4	Last time we talked about reciprocity bills	4	and 1997.
5	being passed by the legislature and implemented by the	5	Do you see that? I just want to make sure
6	Commission. Do you recall that discussion?	6	you're following.
7	A. Yes, I do.	7	A. I'm following that, yes.
8	Q. Since the implementation of those, has the	8	Q. Okay. Are you familiar with that information?
9	number of teachers coming from other states with	9	A. I've heard that information, yes.
10	credentials increased or decreased, if you know?	10	Q. Can you tell me if there was a study that
11	A. I don't know.	11	reported that information to the Commission?
12	Q. Do you know Marilyn Errett?	12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
13	A. Yes.	13	You may respond.
14	Q. Who is she?	14	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of a study that was
15	A. She's a consultant in the office of government	15	done on that particular topic.
16	relations with the Commission.	16	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know how the maybe
17	Q. And what are her duties in that position?	17	you can explain to me how the Commission would be able
18	A. I don't know all the specific duties, but it's	18	to track that data; in other words, how do you track who
19	working on government relation issues and	19	renews or doesn't renew their license?
20	communications.	20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
21	Q. And just for the lawyers in the room who aren't	21	You may respond, if you know.
22	politicos, can you tell us what government relations	22	THE WITNESS: A person with an out-of-state
23	are?	23	credential will submit an application indicating they
24	A. It's just the responsibility of providing	24	possess an out-of-state credential, and generally
25	information to legislators, policymakers in general	25	there's deficiencies because of requirements that
	D 107		P 100
	Page 187		Page 189
1	about the work of the Commission, and puts it in a	1	California has, and then they have a five-year time
2	format or in a communication release that informs them	2	frame, generally, to complete all the necessary
3	of what we're doing.	3	requirements, thereby authorizing them to get a full
4	Q. I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as State	4	credential, a clear credential in California.
5	Agency Defendant Exhibit 209.	5	So the application would indicate so it's a
6	(Exhibit SAD-209 was marked.)	6	tracking of the application and the information that the
7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This is a news article	7	person is coming in on a credential from out of state,
8	entitled Schools Search Far and Wide from the	8	accepting coursework and other requisite requirements
9	Press-Enterprise and dated 12/16, 2001.	9	for California credentialing. That would be in our
10	And you can take time to scan the article if	10	certification division identification file where they
11	you'd like, but I'll tell you the section I'm going to	11	would track these individuals until they complete their

- 11 you'd like, but I'll tell you the section I'm going to 12 ask you about is on page 2, the second page, beginning
- 12 ask you about is on page 2, the second page, beginning13 about half way down, but for many out-of-state teachers,

about nan way down, but for many out-of-state teachers and continuing on to the end of the page.

- 15 MR. HERRON: You just want him to read to the 16 bottom of page 2?
- 17 MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. If he wants to scan the 18 rest of the article, I'm happy to give him time to do
- 19 that as well.20 Let me know when you're ready.
- 21 THE WITNESS: I've read the section beginning
- 22 from but for many out-of-state teachers down to the
- 23 bottom of that page.
- 24 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The -- in that first
- 25 paragraph, it's the but for many, it reports that the

- 12 work.
  13 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you familiar with the 1998
  14 commission study referenced in the next paragraph on the
  15 second page there?
- 16 A. I'm not knowledgeable that it was 1998. I
- 17 thought there was an earlier study, but I'm not -- I'm
- not aware of that. That's not a date that I'm familiarwith.
- 20 Q. When you say you thought there was an earlier 21 study, what are you referring to?
- 22 A. There was something done in the '90s, early
- 23 '90s, but I don't have full recollection of if it was a
- 24 study or a report, I have no idea.
- 25 Q. And do you see in the second to last paragraph

	Page 190		Page 192
1	on the page, the last sentence says, in fact, the number	1	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any studies
2	of out-of-state teachers who earn California credentials	2	by the Commission on the effect of California recent
3	declined from 5,400 in 1997-'98 to 3,800 in 1999-2000?	3	loan forgiveness programs on attracting teachers to
4	Are you familiar with those numbers?	4	hard-to-staff schools?
5	A. Actually, no. No.	5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
6	Q. Is this the first time you've seen that data?	6	Calls for speculation.
7	MR. HERRON: You mean these precise figures?	7	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any studies the
8	MR. AFFELDT: No, I mean the concept that there was a decline.	8 9	Commission's done on that topic. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any studies
9 10	THE WITNESS: No.	10	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any studies on the governor's fellowship program which provides
11	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: No, this is not the first	11	\$20,000 to students who commit to teach in
12	time?	12	low-performing schools for four years?
13	A. No, I've not seen the concept.	13	A. I'm aware of the program, but I have no
14	Q. So this is the first time that you've seen the	14	information beyond that.
15	concept that there's been a decline in the number of	15	Q. You have no information on
16	teachers who earn California credentials from strike	16	A. Studies
17	that. I think you answered the question.	17	Q its effect with respect to attracting
18	So does that mean that you're not aware of any	18	teachers to its target schools?
19	analysis that the Commission or its staff has done	19	A. That's correct.
20	regarding the increase or decline in out-of-state	20	Q. Is that a topic that the Commission has
21	credentialed teachers since the Davis administration	21	investigated in any way that you're aware of?
22 23	took office?	22 23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.	23 24	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any
24	THE WITNESS: You're asking me my personal	25	investigation.
20	The will be in the asking the my personal		in our galaxies.
	Page 191		Page 193
1	knowledge. No.	1	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff
2	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about	2	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?
2 3	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information?	2 3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know.	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data.
2 3	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for	2 3	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants,	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	knowledge. No. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? MR. HERRON: If you know. THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for</li> </ul> </li> <li>maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants,</li> <li>credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I just don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections as to the last question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants,</li> <li>credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections as to the last question. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by</li> </ul>
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I just don't recall.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We've been going about an hour.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections as to the last question.</li> </ul>
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for</li> <li>maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants,</li> <li>credential holders would be in the certification</li> <li>assignment and waivers division, but I do not know</li> <li>specifically who in that division is responsible for</li> <li>that data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I just don't recall.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We've been going about an hour.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: You want to take a break now?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Yeah, that would be great.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Can you note the time?</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>All the same objections as to the last question. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by "any."</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>knowledge. No.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who would have knowledge about that information? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The divisions responsible for</li> </ul> </li> <li>maintaining the data on out-of-state applicants, credential holders would be in the certification assignment and waivers division, but I do not know specifically who in that division is responsible for that data.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have the commissioners been presented with data on the increase or decline in out-of-state credentialed teachers since you've been in office? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Not formally that you're aware of anyway? <ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I just don't recall.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We've been going about an hour.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: You want to take a break now?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Yeah, that would be great.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Who in the Commission staff would track that kind of data? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous in that sort of data. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is anyone, to your knowledge, at the Commission trying to determine whether or not the governor's any of the governor's teacher credentialing initiatives have succeeded in attracting teachers to hard-to-staff schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vastly overbroad. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. (Ms. Cias entered the room.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being conducted on hard-to-staff schools by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That would include any study on any topic? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>

	Page 194		Page 196
1	in which he said he's not aware of any study on	1	THE WITNESS: The Commission has not been
2	hard-to-staff schools. I'm trying to determine if it's	2	involved in discussions about this particular program.
3	any study on any topic with respect to hard-to-staff	3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission been
4	schools.	4	involved in discussions regarding other aspects of the
5	MS. READ-SPANGLER: That's what I wanted to	5	public school accountability act?
6	know.	6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
7	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any study being	7	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me whether or
8	done by the Commission on hard-to-staff schools.	8	not the Commission has addressed or has a responsibility
9	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the strike that.	9	for any of those issues, I'm unaware of any
10	Are you familiar with the public school	10	communications or discussion regarding it.
11	accountability act?	11	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is it fair to say that the
12	A. If you're asking me about if I know about it, I	12	Commission has taken no formal action to implement any
13	do.	13	part of the public school accountability act?
14	Q. Are you familiar with the II/USP program, which	14	A. That's correct.
15	is part of that act?	15	Q. And as far as you're aware, the Commission
16	A. No, I'm not.	16	hasn't been involved in any discussions with the
17	Q. That would be the intermediate intervention	17	California Department of Education in implementing the
18	MR. HERRON: Immediate.	18	public school accountability act?
19	MR. AFFELDT: Immediate intervention, slash,	19	A. I'm unaware of any discussions between the
20	underperforming schools program.	20	Department and the Commission on this topic.
21	THE WITNESS: No, I'm not.	21	Q. Okay. Does the Commission have any
22	(Mr. Hamilton left the room.)	22	jurisdiction to correct the unequal distribution of
23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Well, let me lay out what it	23	credentialed teachers within districts?
24	is, and maybe you can tell me if you're familiar with	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in
25	it, perhaps not by its formal name.	25	evidence. Calls for speculation.
	Page 195		Page 197
1	That's the means by which the State ranks	1	I'm sorry, could we please have the question
2	schools on API scores and offers schools the opportunity	2	reread.
3	to apply to be in the II/USP program. Upon the school	3	(Record read.)
4	being accepted in the program, they are provided some	4	THE WITNESS: You're asking me does the
5	money per student, and then they use some of those funds	5	Commission have any authority under statute. I'm not
6	to hire external evaluators to analyze why the school is	6	aware of any authority to do so.

7

8

9 10

11 Q.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q.

A.

underperforming.

teachers in California?

Calls for speculation.

about the program.

Calls for speculation.

Are you familiar at all with that program which

is part of the public school accountability act?

implementation of the II/USP program at all?

what it is. And also I would object to your

characterization of what II/USP is.

No, I'm not. I'm not familiar with it.

Okay. So is it safe to say that you're not

familiar with whether or not that program has had any

MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

BY MR. AFFELDT: Is the Commission tracking the

MS. READ-SPANGLER: He said he doesn't know

MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.

THE WITNESS: I have no specific knowledge

effect on the ability of schools to attract credentialed

6 aware of any authority to do so. 7

BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware that within О.

8 school districts in California some schools have large

- 9 numbers of uncredentialed teachers and other schools
- 10 have none or almost none uncredentialed teachers?
- 11 MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in
- evidence. Object to the use of the term "uncredentialed 12
- teachers," because there is no such thing. It's vague 13
- 14 and ambiguous as phrased. 15
  - You may respond.

16 THE WITNESS: If you're asking me whether or not there are districts with higher numbers or lesser

17 numbers of fully-prepared teachers, then I'm aware of 18 19 that.

20 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And by fully prepared, you 21 mean -- can you define what you mean?

22 A. That the individual possesses a preliminary or

- 23 clear teaching credential.
- 24 Okay. Your answer had to do with districts, 0.
- 25 and my question is within districts are you aware that

	Page 198		Page 200
1	some schools have almost all fully-prepared teachers and	1	THE WITNESS: I have seen publications,
2	other schools have a majority or a substantial number,	2	newspapers and reports that have made reference to the
3	more than 20 percent, not fully-prepared teachers?	3	issue of proportional numbers of fully or not
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	4	fully-prepared teachers in schools.
5	Calls for speculation.	5	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you haven't followed up on
6	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Assumes facts not in	6	those reports as part of your official duties because
7	evidence.	7	that's not a part of the CTC's jurisdiction; is that
8	MR. HERRON: It's vague and ambiguous.	8	right?
9	THE WITNESS: I don't have direct knowledge of	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative.
10	specific schools.	10	Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.
11	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: My question wasn't about	11	Vague and ambiguous.
12	specific schools, it was about the whether you're	12	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me by school
13	aware that that condition exists in districts in	13	site, that's correct.
14	California.	14	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know if any state
15	MR. HERRON: Same objections as to the last	15	entity has sought to correct the unequal distribution of
16	question.	16	teachers, fully-prepared teachers at schools within
17	THE WITNESS: I don't have direct information	17	districts?
18	as to specific schools within school districts.	18	MR. HERRON: Same objections as to the last
19	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: I'm not asking you about any	19	question.
20	specific school, I'm asking you whether you know that	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
21	there are some schools within certain districts in	21	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the CTC ever examined what
22	California that have large numbers of teachers on	22	incentives could equalize the distribution of
23	that are fully prepared and other schools within the	23	fully-prepared teachers within districts?
24	same districts which have a majority of their teachers	24	MS. READ-SPANGLER: When you say "ever," do you
25	not fully prepared?	25	mean since the CTC came into existence, or since he came
	Page 199		Page 201
1	C C	1	•
1 2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. It's asked and answered.	1 2	to the CTC? It's vague as to time and overbroad. MR. AFFELDT: Let's say in the 1990s.
3	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me again, the	3	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any examination
4	responsibility of my office is to monitor school	4	of that issue.
5	districts in terms of numbers, not by school site, so my	4 5	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you familiar with the
6	knowledge is of what happens with the school district as	6	class size reduction legislation?
7	a whole and not specific school sites.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: I was	8	Q. Approximately when was that legislation passed?
9	MS. READ-SPANGLER: I think he's saying he	9	MR. HERRON: If you know.
10	doesn't have school level data. Is that right?	10	THE WITNESS: My recollection is 1996.
11	THE WITNESS: That's correct, I don't have	11	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Was that the year it was
12	school district level data. Districtwide data I have.	12	implemented as well?
13	MR. AFFELDT: I understand.	13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
14	Q. My question is actually assuming you have	14	Vague and ambiguous.
1 -		1	

- 14 Q. My question is actually assuming you have
- 15 broader knowledge than just the data you receive as part 16 of your job.
- 17 By reading newspaper reports, the Center for
- 18 the Future of Teaching and Learning studies, or any
- 19 other reports, do you have knowledge that there exists
- 20 within districts in California disproportionate numbers
- 21 of fully-prepared teachers at different school sites? 22 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- 23 Calls for speculation. Asked and answered several times. 24
- 25 You may respond.

16 on the implementation timeline.

17 BY MR. AFFELDT: Shortly after the legislation Q. 18 was passed?

THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge

- My recollection would be 1996, '97 for the 1997 19 A.
- school year, but that's my recollection. 20
- 21 Q. Okay. What effect did class size reduction
- 22 have on the teacher shortage in California?
- 23 The impact of class size reduction had an A.
- 24 impact on increasing the numbers of teachers needed to
- 25 serve in the primary grades as well as intermediate

	Page 202		Page 204
1	grades.	1	Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence.
2	Q. And did that increase in the number of teachers	2	Could we please have it reread.
3	needed result in an increase in the number of teachers	3	(Record read.)
4	on emergency permits?	4	MR. HERRON: Can I also object as vague and
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	5	ambiguous in even in the use of the term "evenly
6	Assumes facts not in evidence.	6	across districts."
7	THE WITNESS: The number of emergency permits	7	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
8	did go up after class size reduction implementation.	8	MS. READ-SPANGLER: I also think it's compound.
9	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Can you quantify the magnitude	9	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the increase in the
10	of the increase?	10	numbers of teachers on emergency credentials
11	A. If you're asking me by year, by year, that data	11	disproportionately increase strike that
12	is available of the numbers of emergency permits that	12	disproportionately appear in low-income schools, to your
13	were requested after 1996.	13	knowledge?
14	MR. AFFELDT: I just want to get on the record	14	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
15	that we're marking State Agency Defendants' Exhibit 210.	15	Calls for speculation.
16	(Exhibit SAD-210 was marked.)	16	THE WITNESS: If you ask me the question
17	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if you can identify that,	17	whether or not I have data on school districts, I can
18	please.	18	tell you what school districts. I do not collect data
19	MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you need to	19	on individual school sites.
20	to tell whether you've seen that.	20	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Based on your knowledge
21	MS. READ-SPANGLER: And make sure it's	21	reading the newspaper and other reports in this area,
22	complete.	22	isn't it true that teachers, for the most part, left
23	THE WITNESS: You mean to acknowledge that I've	23	inner city schools and went to teach in suburban
24	seen this document was the question?	24	schools, isn't that a general trend that was observed
25	MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. Right.	25	during the class size reduction implementation?

## Page 203

1THE WITNESS: Yes, I've seen the document.12Q.BY MR. AFFELDT: And can you identify what it2

- 3 is for the record?
- 4 A. It's a 1997-98 annual report of emergency
- 5 permits and credential waivers. It's issued by the
- 6 California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, May 7 1999.
- 8 Q. And if I could ask you to look at page 3,
- 9 figure 2.
- 10 A. Uh-huh.
- 11 Q. There's a chart there entitled emergency
- 12 permits issued during the years -- it starts with 1992
- 13 to '93 and continues successively to 1997-98.
- 14 Is that the data you were referring to
- 15 previously about -- that reflects the increase in
- 16 emergency permits based on class size reduction?17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Was the increase in the number of -- strike19 that.
- 20 Are you aware whether the teachers -- the
- 21 increased number of teachers on emergency permits
- 22 occurred evenly across districts, or whether they were
- 23 disproportionately occurring in certain schools within
- 24 districts?
- 25 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

Page 205

- MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Are you asking him if that's what the reports he may 3 have read say, or whether he has personal knowledge that 4 if they said that, that's true? 5 MR. AFFELDT: I'm asking him whether he read 6 reports that said that. 7 THE WITNESS: I have seen publications in the 8 media and through other communications that there was a 9 migration of teachers during class size reduction, but I 10 do not have firsthand knowledge of that. 11 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And the migration of teachers 12 that we're talking about are fully-prepared teachers as opposed to emergency permit or waiver teachers. The 13 14 people who were going from inner city schools to the 15 suburbs were the fully certified teachers? 16 A. I don't know that. 17 Q. What migration are you referring to then? 18 A. The teachers went to districts that were 19 enacting the class size reduction program and looking to 20 teach in 20 to 1 ratio classrooms. That's what I read 21 in newspapers. And they went to the districts that did 22 that. And that could have been any person possessing 23 certification, some type of certification. I don't have
- 24 specific knowledge of who.
- 25 Q. So is the Commission aware that fully-prepared

Page	206
- "5"	-00

	Page 206		Page 208
1	teachers were moving from inner city schools to suburban	1	Commission.
2	schools as part of class size reduction implementation?	2	Q. And you see class size reduction as not
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	3	directly involving the Commission?
4	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Assumes facts not in	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
5	evidence.	5	I mean, in what context? If you're asking in terms of
6	THE WITNESS: I do not recall the Commission	6	adoption of legislation, he's answered the question, so
7	receiving any information that was specific on that	7	it's also asked and answered.
8	topic.	8	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me whether the
9	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Was the Commission aware that	9	Commission felt that the initiative itself was directly
10	teachers were fully-certified teachers were moving	10	related to the Commission's work, there was no
11	from low-performing schools to higher-performing schools	11	discussion of that.
12	as a result of class size reduction?	12	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Whose jurisdiction in
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	13	the state was it to be directly concerned with the class
14	Vague and ambiguous in its use of the term	14	size reduction initiative?
15	"fully-certified." Vague and ambiguous as phrased.	15	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
16	MS. READ-SPANGLER: And assumes facts not in	16	speculation.
17	evidence.	17	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
18	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any information	18	THE WITNESS: I do not know what the law
19	that was shared with the Commission on that specific	19	required with respect to responsible authorities and the
20	topic.	20	implementation of class size reduction.
21	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Was the Commission at all	21	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Based on your years of
22	concerned about the sharp rise in the number of teachers	22	experience in Sacramento and as a superintendent, when
23	on emergency permits as evidenced by the figure 2 on	23	you saw the class size reduction bill and you concluded
24	page 3, Exhibit 210?	23	this wasn't the Commission's responsibility or direct
25	A. The Commission was concerned about providing	25	jurisdiction, what agency of the state did you consider
23	A. The commission was concerned about providing	23	juristiction, what agency of the state the you consider
	Dece 207		Dage 200
	Page 207		Page 209
1	more fully-prepared teachers with the class size	1	to have that authority to deal with class size
2	more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.	1 2	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?
	more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program. Q. And why is that?		to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he
2	<ul><li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li><li>Q. And why is that?</li><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li></ul>	2	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?
2 3	more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program. Q. And why is that?	2 3	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he
2 3 4	<ul><li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li><li>Q. And why is that?</li><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li></ul>	2 3 4	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li><li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> <li>concerned?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> <li>concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> <li>concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers</li> <li>through existing programs that we had at that time,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond if you understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to have that authority to deal with class size reduction? MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question. MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence. It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond if you understand. THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> <li>concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers</li> <li>through existing programs that we had at that time,</li> <li>which included our intern programs and our</li> <li>paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a</li> <li>result of class size reduction an intended consequence</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size</li> <li>reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> <li>phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission</li> <li>concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers</li> <li>through existing programs that we had at that time,</li> <li>which included our intern programs and our</li> <li>paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a</li> <li>result of class size reduction an intended consequence</li> <li>of the legislation?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> <li>A. The Commission did not take a position on class size reduction.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> <li>A. The Commission did not take a position on class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. Why was that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge of who the ultimate responsible agency is.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> <li>A. The Commission did not take a position on class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. Why was that?</li> <li>A. Jurisdictionally it's not the Commission's role</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge of who the ultimate responsible agency is.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is that something that you're</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> <li>A. The Commission did not take a position on class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. Why was that?</li> <li>A. Jurisdictionally it's not the Commission's role to take that type of an efficacy responsibility or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge of who the ultimate responsible agency is.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is that something that you're aware of the Department of Education is working on?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>more fully-prepared teachers with the class size reduction program.</li> <li>Q. And why is that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. Why is what?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Why was the Commission concerned?</li> <li>A. The issue is trying to prepare more teachers through existing programs that we had at that time, which included our intern programs and our paraprofessional program.</li> <li>Q. Was the increase in the teacher shortage as a result of class size reduction an intended consequence of the legislation? MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Did the Commission support the class size reduction legislation?</li> <li>A. The Commission did not take a position on class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. Why was that?</li> <li>A. Jurisdictionally it's not the Commission's role</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>to have that authority to deal with class size reduction?</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You're assuming that he thought about that at all. That's kind of a ridiculous question.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>It's the same question you just asked, therefore it's asked and answered. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond if you understand.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding was, speaking as a superintendent background, it was the school district's decision whether or not to implement class size reduction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And sitting here today, which state agency is it your understanding has responsibility for overseeing class size reduction implementation?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Or a legal conclusion.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge of who the ultimate responsible agency is.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is that something that you're</li> </ul>

	Page 210		Page 212
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 210</li> <li>question. It's assumed by your last one, it's therefore asked and answered.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: And, again, it calls for a legal conclusion.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm aware that the Department of Education is involved in class size reduction. To what extent they're involved, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You mentioned a report earlier, pre-1998, when we were talking about the Commission study of out-of-state credentialed teachers. Do you recall that discussion before the break?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there any way you can identify for us any more information about that report so we know what to ask for in a document request?</li> <li>A. The only information I recollect was some discussion about teachers would typically find employment within a 50-mile radius of their home, and I've not seen or read any studies or reports on that, I just was aware that issue was discussed prior to my arrival to the agency.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	<ul> <li>page 212</li> <li>jurisdiction to take a position on the capacity question as you define it?</li> <li>A. I believe, based on my knowledge of our jurisdictional responsibility, it is not one that we take a position on.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any state entity that has the jurisdiction to ensure our teacher education programs have sufficient capacity to supply the public school system with fully-prepared teachers?</li> <li>A. I don't know who has that responsibility.</li> <li>Q. You don't know if anyone does or doesn't; is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't know who or a specific person or agency that has that responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Or if</li> <li>A. Or if, yes, that's correct.</li> <li>Q any person or agency has that responsibility?</li> <li>A. It's not within the jurisdiction of the Commission, so I don't know. MR. HERRON: We're getting mighty close to two hours now and it's now past 12.</li> </ul>
22 23	Q. But as far as you're aware, there's no	22	MR. AFFELDT: It's actually only been 45
24	published report, study, analysis that we could ask for	24	minutes since our last break, but I was going to suggest
25	at this point?	25	we break for lunch at this point.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Page 211</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a view as to whether teacher preparation programs in California are graduating a sufficient supply of fully-prepared teachers? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "teacher preparation" and</li> <li>"folly areapand teachers."</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 213 MR. HERRON: Okay. Perfect. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Well, unless you guys all want to, it's usually most crowded right around now. (Lunch recess taken from 12:13 to 1:25.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Dr. Swofford, did the Commission undertake any activity to counter the effects of along sing meduction?
7 8	"fully-prepared teachers." MS. READ-SPANGLER: And "sufficient supply."	7 8	of class size reduction? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
9	THE WITNESS: I've not done a review of the	9	Vague and ambiguous.
10 11 12	capacity issues and the supply and demand for teachers. MR. AFFELDT: I'm sorry, I didn't hear your answer.	10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I don't understand "counter the effects." What do you mean "the effects"? Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Well, the effects we were
13 14	THE WITNESS: The first part is that I have not done a review of the capacity of teacher preparation	13 14	talking about before the break was the substantial increase in the number of emergency permits being issued
15	programs, nor have I done a labor supply for the needs	14	in California.
16	of teachers.	16	Did the Commission take any action to counter
17 18	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Has the Commission done either of those studies?	17 18	the increase of emergency permits in California occasioned by class size reduction?
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	19	A. The Commission enacted a new program called
20	to time. Calls for speculation.	20	preinterns, which is designed to get individuals who
21 22	THE WITNESS: The Commission collects data on those institutions that recommend individuals for	21 22	want to pursue a teaching career on a career path and look for additional support for expanding the capacity
23	credentials. That's the data we collect. The capacity	22	of the intern program, which indeed that and the
24	question is something we do not study.	24	paraprofessional program. Those programs were then
25	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is it within the Commission's	25	substantially enhanced by additional dollars over the

	Page 218		Page 220
1	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the Commission require	1	permits.
2	districts to pursue alternative certification routes	2	Q. What is the difference between an individual
3	before granting permission to utilize emergency permits?	3	holding an emergency permit and an a preintern in
4	MR. HERRON: I'm sorry, could we have that read	4	terms of the requirements they need to meet to obtain
5	back.	5	that status?
6	MR. AFFELDT: I can rephrase it.	6	A. The difference between the preintern and the
7	MR. HERRON: Okay.	7	emergency permit, they both have this is what they
8	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Before the Commission responds	8	have similar. They have a BA degree or BS degree from
9	to a declaration of need and determines that a district	9	a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited
10	can request emergency permits for its teachers, does the	10	university or college, they have passed CBEST. And then
11	Commission place any preconditions on the district that	11	with the preintern, they are given dollars, the school
12	would require it to utilize one or more of the	12	district, to help these individuals become proficient in
13	alternative certification routes?	13	a subject area and that they're given classroom
14	MR. HERRON: Are you talking any district, or	14	management support. This is all part of the plan they
15	the ones that have the 20 percent or more?	15	submit to the Commission to receive the dollars to
16	MR. AFFELDT: Any district that applies for an	16	implement the preintern program.
17	emergency permit.	17	So there's a support system there for the
18	THE WITNESS: As part of the declaration of	18	individual and there's access to programs, whether it be
19	need process for filing with the Commission for the use	19	university based or school district based that would get
20	of emergency permits, they must attest to the fact they	20	them qualified in their subject matter area. So if
21	have acted in good faith to seek out fully-qualified	21	they're secondary people, they would be taking English
22	individuals and that they have availed themselves of the	22	courses if they're going to teach English, if they're in
23	alternative routes.	23	the elementary, you have to demonstrate a competence in
24	That's all part of the process of making a	24	multiple subject areas. So it would help them pass,
25	determination whether to grant or deny their request for	25	say, the multiple subject assessment test, what they
	Page 219		Daga 221
1 2 3	use of emergency permits, so it's a consideration, it's not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.	1 2 3	Page 221 call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation,
2 3 4	<ul><li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that</li></ul>	2 3 4	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program.
2 3 4	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the</li> </ul>	2 3 4	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And
2 3 4 5 6 7	not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they	2 3 4 5 6 7	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that. Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that. Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position. There may not be a program available for them depending</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought</li> <li>before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that</li> <li>before a district submits a declaration of need, they</li> <li>use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the</li> <li>preintern program, or are you saying only that they</li> <li>considered using it and decided it didn't fit their</li> <li>district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they</li> <li>have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in</li> <li>order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending</li> <li>on the location of the school district, so geographical</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position. There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position. There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs. That's also now going to be required, from my</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position. There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs. That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs.</li> <li>That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in effect this next year. That really says to districts</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual A. Individual.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs.</li> <li>That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in effect this next year. That really says to districts they must essentially codify what we do in policy, the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual A. Individual.</li> <li>Q emergency permit holder?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs.</li> <li>That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in effect this next year. That really says to districts they must essentially codify what we do in policy, the requirement that you must make every effort to utilize</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual</li> <li>A. Individual.</li> <li>Q emergency permit holder?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district? A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position. There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs. That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in effect this next year. That really says to districts they must essentially codify what we do in policy, the requirement that you must make every effort to utilize alternative certification routes and you have engaged in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks.</li> <li>So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual A. Individual.</li> <li>Q emergency permit holder?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And my question was just trying to clarify that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>not a requirement. It's the information that's brought before the Commission prior to granting the request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So it's the requirement that before a district submits a declaration of need, they use for example, let's take preinterns, they use the preintern program, or are you saying only that they considered using it and decided it didn't fit their district?</li> <li>A. They must articulate in the document that they have attempted to use preintern or intern programs in order to recruit an individual into that position.</li> <li>There may not be a program available for them depending on the location of the school district, so geographical conditions may be the issue. It may be a very unique position, so there's different bases for why they're either successful or not successful in using those programs.</li> <li>That's also now going to be required, from my understanding of the new law that's going to be in effect this next year. That really says to districts they must essentially codify what we do in policy, the requirement that you must make every effort to utilize</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>call the MSAT test or the single subject test for high school, secondary folks. So it's really subject matter preparation, that's one of the primary focuses, as well as the support as a new teacher. That's the preintern program. That's what's different than the emergency permit. And we have about 10,000 people in that program and \$11 million committed by the governor to support that.</li> <li>Q. Under an emergency permit one is also supposed to receive some sort of support from an experienced teacher, correct?</li> <li>A. It's really up to the district to work out the support for emergency permits. There's not a formal program with the Commission. They are supposed to, upon renewal, demonstrate that they have made progress towards becoming fully qualified, taking courses that would enable them to be more proficient in the area they're teaching. That's part of the renewal if they come back for subsequent renewals.</li> <li>Q. "They" meaning the individual</li> <li>A. Individual.</li> <li>Q emergency permit holder?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>

L

Page	222

Page	224
1 ugo	227

Page 222	Page 224
<ul> <li>believe it's a third year or greater, experienced</li> <li>teacher supporting the emergency permit holder in order</li> <li>for the district to receive authorization to employ that</li> <li>person, correct?</li> <li>A. The district is supposed to support the</li> <li>individual, it is not we don't it's not a program,</li> <li>but it's an individual within the system along with</li> <li>working with that individual so that they would become</li> <li>academically prepared to be fully credentialed.</li> <li>Q. So the preintern program is a more prescribed</li> <li>support program, is that my understanding?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. In what ways is it more prescribed?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The proposal that they provide</li> <li>the Commission with in terms of their program that</li> <li>they're going to offer must show evidence that they're</li> <li>going to have access to either university, community</li> <li>college, whatever it may be, or through their own staff</li> <li>development training prepare these individuals to meet</li> <li>the requirements for credentialing.</li> <li>Some larger districts are prepared to run their</li> <li>own programs without university, college, such as Los</li> <li>Angeles has their own intern program, but many districts</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>other aspect of the classroom management component that</li> <li>you look for in a preintern program?</li> <li>A. Just during the course of the program they have</li> <li>mentoring support or have access to individuals who are</li> <li>there to provide guidance and assistance.</li> <li>Q. Does the Commission have guidelines for who</li> <li>should be a mentor, who is qualified to be a mentor?</li> <li>A. I don't have that specific detail of the exact</li> <li>guidelines. We have my recollection is our issue is</li> <li>a program and whether or not they will have staff that</li> <li>are veteran teachers, and that's a definition we don't</li> <li>prescribe. Veteran teachers is someone who has been on</li> <li>the job for a period of time.</li> <li>Q. Is two years a long enough period of time to be</li> <li>a veteran teacher?</li> <li>A. Again, it's a school district determination as</li> <li>to some of the definitions of what's a veteran teacher.</li> <li>An individual may have taught elsewhere for three or</li> <li>four years in a private school that's now two years in a</li> <li>public school, so they could be considered a veteran</li> <li>eacher. So, again, it's based upon the individual</li> <li>situation.</li> <li>Q. But if the individual only had two years, would</li> <li>you consider that person a veteran teacher?</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>Page 223</li> <li>are things that we look at in the preintern program</li> <li>before we approve them to conduct one. And also that</li> <li>they have a plan for building competencies in terms of</li> <li>classroom management, working with the population of</li> <li>students that these individuals are going to be serving.</li> <li>So it's all built into the plan. That's why it's more</li> <li>prescribed. We evaluate the plan that they submit to</li> <li>us.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. And I'm curious about</li> <li>the second or latter piece, the classroom management.</li> <li>Can you elaborate for me what you're looking for in a</li> <li>preintern program in terms of what kind of classroom</li> <li>management support the Commission wants to see in order</li> <li>to approve a preintern program?</li> <li>A. Many school districts do this, but it's an</li> <li>orientation that you have, a formal orientation of the</li> <li>individual with the content standards, for example,</li> <li>what's expected of children in that classroom in terms</li> <li>of subject matter. So you have it's really preparing</li> <li>you to teach what's prescribed by the State of</li> <li>California and the school district and organizing</li> <li>lessons and being able to deliver the instruction to</li> <li>children, not just having subject knowledge, but be able</li> <li>to have the ability to deliver the instruction.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Page 225</li> <li>Assumes facts not in evidence.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, I don't prescribe the</li> <li>number of years. They're a permanent employee, that's</li> <li>the only thing that's in the law. After two years, you</li> <li>are employed your third year, you could be a veteran</li> <li>teacher based upon other experiences that you've had,</li> <li>and that's a district decision.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What about with respect to</li> <li>teaching on emergency permit? I believe the law does</li> <li>prescribe that they are to be assigned a mentor, I may</li> <li>not have that term right, but a teacher to assist them</li> <li>that has at least three years of experience. Is that</li> <li>am I stating that correctly?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the law. I don't know at</li> <li>this point.</li> <li>Q. If a strike that.</li> <li>What about with respect to the intern program,</li> <li>what are the requirements? How do the requirements of</li> <li>an intern program compare to someone on an emergency</li> <li>permit?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent your</li> <li>question calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me what the</li> <li>requirements are of becoming an intern, I can give you</li> <li>information in that respect.</li> </ul>

2000	226
age	220

	Page 226		Page 228
1	MR. AFFELDT: Let's start there.	1	MR. HERRON: Paraprofessional, BTSA, technical
2	THE WITNESS: Okay. An intern becomes a	2	assistance, all of those?
3	teacher of record based upon, one, they have had a	3	MR. AFFELDT: Not BTSA.
4	baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited	4	MR. HERRON: Okay.
5	college, they have passed CBEST, and they have	5	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: That's only for credentialed
6	demonstrated subject matter competence either through	6	teachers, correct?
7	coursework or through exam. And those are the	7	A. BTSA, that's correct.
8	requirements for participation in the intern program.	8	Q. So the three alternative certification programs
9	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And someone in an intern	9	you identified, have they reduced the number of teachers
10	program has not yet received a preliminary or	10	on emergency permits in California?
11	professional clear credential, correct?	11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
12	A. That's correct.	12	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me if I have any
13	Q. The credential that they ultimately receive	13	data that suggests there has been a reduction in the
14	will be what?	14	number of emergency permits, the information I have is
15	A. You're asking me what they're working under.	15	that there has been a reduction in the number of
16	They're working under an intern credential, and then	16	emergency permits in proportion to the number of
17	they will receive a preliminary credential and be on the	17	teachers in classrooms.
18	track to become a professionally cleared credential	18	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And has there been a number
19	holder.	19	an increase in the number of individuals in one of those
20	Q. Is that true of district interns too, like in	20	three alternative certification pathways?
21	Los Angeles?	21	A. Yes.
22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	22	Q. Has there been an increase in the number of
23	THE WITNESS: Los Angeles, by statute, has	23	teachers with preliminary or clear credentials during
24	their own intern program.	24	the time frame we're talking about, which would be 1996
25	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if one graduates from that	25	to the present?
			•
	Page 227		Page 229
1	intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential	1	A. Yes.
2	intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?	2	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of</li></ul>
2 3	intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state? A. Yes.	2 3	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped? MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials by trying to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials by trying to reduce the numbers of emergency credentials.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208? MR. AFFELDT: That's the one. Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials by trying to reduce the numbers of emergency credentials. The question is, have these programs succeeded</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208? MR. AFFELDT: That's the one. Thank you.</li> <li>Which is the amended notice of deposition.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials by trying to reduce the numbers of emergency credentials.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208? MR. AFFELDT: That's the one. Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials by trying to reduce the numbers of emergency credentials.</li> <li>The question is, have these programs succeeded in reducing the numbers of teachers under emergency</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data. I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208? MR. AFFELDT: That's the one. Thank you.</li> <li>Which is the amended notice of deposition.</li> <li>Q. If you could turn to page 9.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>intern program, do they receive a preliminary credential that they could teach with anywhere in the state?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has the Commission measured the impact of the efforts you've been describing concerning alternative certification vis-a-vis reducing the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Vague and ambiguous as phrased.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by measure the impact. I don't understand that portion of the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you determined if your efforts have helped?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, even more so. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what help means as you pose the question.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You've said you responded to the large number of emergency credentials.</li> <li>The question is, have these programs succeeded in reducing the numbers of teachers under emergency credentials?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Has there been an increase in the proportion of teachers holding preliminary or clear credentials between 1996 to the present vis-a-vis all the other types of credentials short of those two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would have to look at the data.</li> <li>I don't have that answer right now.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. So when you answered that there was an increase in the number of teachers on preliminary or professional clear, you were referring to an absolute number of teachers as opposed to some proportion of the overall pie of teachers out there?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. If I could have you look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 208. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean just for the record, you mean State Agency Defendants' 208? MR. AFFELDT: That's the one. Thank you.</li> <li>Which is the amended notice of deposition.</li> <li>Q. If you could turn to page 9.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>

	Page 230		Page 232
1	quote, the existence of any requirements enacted by any	1	can tell. Oops. 38 through 62, ending with 124.
2	authority or any prescriptive standards applicable to	2	MR. AFFELDT: I stand corrected.
3	California public schools providing that each student	3	(Exhibit SAD-211 was marked.)
4	should receive instruction from a credentialed teacher,	4	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: If I could have you look at
5	unquote.	5	page 41 and have you well, it's a very long answer,
6	Are you aware of any requirement in California	6	but why don't you take a minute and review the question
7	that requires a student receive instruction from a	7	and answer to special interrogatory No. 16 which is from
8	credentialed teacher?	8	page 38 to 48.
9		9	MR. HERRON: Well, you've asked him to read 10
	MR. HERRON: I'm going to object as calling for	9 10	
10	a legal conclusion, and we've already indicated that he		pages. Do you want to give this to us overnight, have
11	does not have nor is he going to be testifying as a	11	him read it overnight and ask him questions about it
12	legal expert here about what the law does and doesn't	12	tomorrow? Would that be more efficient? To read 10
13	require in this regard.	13	pages, we're going to be here a while. That's fine if
14	Our objections have been put on we've made	14	that's how you want to proceed. It's your time.
15	them twice in writing and, you know, as to this	15	MR. AFFELDT: I'm mostly interested in asking
16	particular designation here, what you're really asking	16	him about the waiver and the declarations of need which
17	is for the State to produce the person most	17	is 41 and 42. So if you can it is a fairly
18	knowledgeable about how the statutes work, and we think	18	self-contained subset despite the lack of paragraphs.
19	you're fully capable of reviewing the statutes yourself.	19	Maybe you can look at those two pages.
20	If you have a question where we've indicated	20	MR. HERRON: Do you have a particular line on
21	that he has a working knowledge and it's not a question	21	41?
22	that calls for a legal conclusion, go ahead and ask it.	22	MR. AFFELDT: Probably should start at the last
23	But I don't think that's a proper question and I think	23	line on page 40, and run through page 42 line 21.
24	you're now wasting our time.	24	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Do you think he should read
25	MS. READ-SPANGLER: I want to indicate that	25	the interrogatory or is
	Page 231		Page 233
1	Page 231 state agency defendants have also filed written	1	Page 233 MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but
1 2	-	1 2	
	state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice.		MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple
2	state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?	2	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but
2 3	state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking	2 3	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is,
2 3 4	state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?	2 3 4	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs
2 3 4 5	state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.	2 3 4 5	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is,
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written</li> <li>objections to this amended deposition notice.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking</li> <li>these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford? A. Yes, I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38. MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford? A. Yes, I am. Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question.</li> <li>You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124. MR. HERRON: Actually, that's not quite right.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the requirements are for an employer to receive a waiver?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124. MR. HERRON: Actually, that's not quite right. MR. AFFELDT: Would you like to amend that?</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the requirements are for an employer to receive a waiver? MR. HERRON: Well, you know, the document</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question.</li> <li>You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124. MR. HERRON: Actually, that's not quite right. MR. AFFELDT: Would you like to amend that? MR. HERRON: I think at least what you've</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the requirements are for an employer to receive a waiver? MR. HERRON: Well, you know, the document the objection is the document speaks for itself, and</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question. You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124. MR. HERRON: AFFELDT: Would you like to amend that? MR. HERRON: I think at least what you've handed me goes pages 1 through 4.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the requirements are for an employer to receive a waiver? MR. HERRON: Well, you know, the document the objection is the document speaks for itself, and that's not what it purports to say. It says, are part</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>state agency defendants have also filed written objections to this amended deposition notice. MR. AFFELDT: Everybody done? MR. HERRON: Not if you're going to keep asking these kind of questions, we're definitely not done.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any requirements?</li> <li>A. I'm not knowledgeable on that.</li> <li>Q. You have no knowledge one way or another? MR. HERRON: I think he just responded to the question.</li> <li>You don't have to answer that one. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you what we'll mark as SAD 211, and I'll note for the record this is a portion of Defendants' State of California first supplemental set of responses and objections to plaintiffs' first set of specific interrogatories stretching from page 1 to 62 and including page 124. MR. HERRON: Actually, that's not quite right. MR. AFFELDT: Would you like to amend that? MR. HERRON: I think at least what you've</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>MR. AFFELDT: I don't think he needs to, but why don't you read that as well. That's only a couple lines on page 38.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Just so you know what this is, this specific interrogatory, No. 16, is what plaintiffs asked us to do, and what you have here is the State's objections and response. So this is the State's written response prepared by the State's counsel.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reading that section, Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. I'd like to direct your attention specifically to the lines on page 41 between line 10 and 15 describing generally what the criteria are before an employer can receive a waiver for an individual. Do you see where we're at?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Are those requirements as laid out on page 41, lines 10 to 15 generally your understanding of what the requirements are for an employer to receive a waiver? MR. HERRON: Well, you know, the document the objection is the document speaks for itself, and</li> </ul>

- 24 25
- MR. AFFELDT: You're right. MR. HERRON: And then skips to 38, as best I

	Page 234		Page 236
1	MR. AFFELDT: That's fine.	1	Calls for a narrative. You may respond.
2	Q. Are these generally part of the requirements	2	THE WITNESS: It could be complaints from
3	for a school district to receive a waiver?	3	individuals within a community, could be just our review
4	A. Yes.	4	of the record and how many requests have come in from
5	Q. Where it says first requirement is a	5	the district to see whether or not there has been a
6	verification of attempts to recruit, does the CTC do	6	good-faith effort to recruit.
7	anything to verify that verification?	7	It's based upon previous history of the school
8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	8	district or the county, if there has been a pattern of
9	THE WITNESS: If you ask me whether or not the	9	problems in terms of complaints about not hiring fully
10	district verifies, the district verifies they have done	10	qualified individuals if they're available within the
11	that.	11	community, such as a newspaper release where an
12	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: They verify that they've done	12	individual complains that they weren't hired but
13 14	<ul><li>all of those following criteria, correct?</li><li>A. They verify this as part of their submission</li></ul>	13 14	emergency permit people were, we'll review those. And if in fact that is the age, then we'll take that
14 15	for approval.	14 15	if, in fact, that is the case, then we'll take that information to the Commission.
15	Q. Right. And does the Commission take that	15 16	Our first process is usually go out in the
17	verification on face value, or do you do anything to	10	district, again, as I indicated in the previous
18	investigate the voracity of what the district is	18	testimony, to provide technical assistance to correct
19	purporting to tell you?	19	anything we think that has resulted in the problem that
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	20	has come before us. So we not only go out and look at
21	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me if we go out	21	it, we also provide recommendations for eliminating any
22	and spot-check school districts and engage in an	22	concern that may exist.
23	investigatory role, no, unless there has been complaints	23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you have a sense of how
24	filed or information is received that there may be an	24	many waiver requests the Commission receives in a
25	abuse of making these requests, then the agency will	25	typical year?
	Page 235		Page 237
1	Page 235	1	Page 237
$\frac{1}{2}$	then review the matter with the county and the school	$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2	then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support	2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you
	then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.		MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3	then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support	2 3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many
2 3 4	<ul><li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too;</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li><li>A. About 5,000.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li><li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li><li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean verify it? MR. AFFELDT: It says verify.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year? A. About 5,000. Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number. Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into suspected abuses?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean verify it? MR. AFFELDT: It says verify. THE WITNESS: That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into suspected abuses? MR. HERRON: You mean that's provided to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean verify it? MR. AFFELDT: It says verify. THE WITNESS: That's correct.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In the cases where you do</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into suspected abuses? MR. HERRON: You mean that's provided to Dr. Swofford?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean verify it? MR. AFFELDT: It says verify. THE WITNESS: That's correct.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In the cases where you do suspect there's an abuse, how do you find out about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into suspected abuses?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean that's provided to Dr. Swofford?</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: May not receive it. That he</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>then review the matter with the county and the school district and may require specific evidence to support their request.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Putting aside instances where you suspect there might be an abuse, on the typical case the Commission grants a waiver request as long as the requirements and the application have been verified too; is that right?</li> <li>A. It's my understanding that the waiver request also requires that it goes before the Board of Education of the local school district and be published, so it's public notice of such a utilization of the waiver process and that is our reliance is on that requirement.</li> <li>Q. And as long as the district says we've had a public notice of this requirement and says we've done these other components, the Commission will grant the waiver; is that right?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean verify it? MR. AFFELDT: It says verify. THE WITNESS: That's correct.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In the cases where you do</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: We have data that will tell you how many have been granted. I don't know about how many were submitted.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as you sit here, do you have a general idea of how many were granted last year?</li> <li>A. About 5,000.</li> <li>Q. And how many cases of abuse did you investigate?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific number.</li> <li>Staff routinely on their own will contact districts if they find something that's out of the ordinary or issues have come to their attention, but as a matter of day-to-day operation, that's not brought to my attention unless it's an egregious action on the part of a district or county.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any systematic report that the Commission does on investigations into suspected abuses? MR. HERRON: You mean that's provided to Dr. Swofford?</li> </ul>

	Page 238		Page 240
1	done.	1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2	THE WITNESS: I don't receive reports, nor do I	2	Calls for a legal conclusion.
3	create reports unless it has to do with misassignments,	3	THE WITNESS: For us to take any steps towards
4	and then that information is reported to the Commission,	4	a review of a complaint, it is must be submitted to
5	and that's by law.	5	us as an affidavit signed by the complainant. They are
6	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of whether the	6	informed of that when they contact the agency.
7	staff generates reports on abuses, suspected abuses	7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does that include waiver abuse
8	investigations regarding waiver applications?	8	complaints?
9	A. I'm not aware of any reports.	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in
10	Q. Are you aware of any system the Commission has	10	part.
11	in place to monitor suspected abuses by on waiver	11	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of specific
12 13	applications? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	12 13	complaints coming in on waivers, other than staff has looked at the request and has initiated a discussion
13 14	THE WITNESS: In previous testimony I indicated	13	with the county or school district regarding the
15	if we have received information that there is an abuse,	15	request, but I have no knowledge of formal complaints
16	then we follow up and review it and make a determination	16	being filed because of waivers.
17	whether or not there has been one and work with the	17	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So if someone sent you a
18	school districts or county in taking corrective action.	18	letter and said, Dr. Swofford, I'm a credentialed
19	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The complaints that you	19	teacher and Oakland Unified hired a waiver person that
20	receive from individuals, is there a system for	20	has my qualifications for a position for which I'm
21	receiving those complaints, or is it ad hoc, whoever	21	qualified rather, would you consider that a formal
22	decides to send Dr. Swofford a letter or someone else on	22	complaint, or would they need to send it in affidavit
23	the Commission?	23	form?
24	A. If I understood what you mean by the word	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete, improper
25	"system," you mean what do you mean by system? Maybe	25	hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and
	Page 239		Page 241
1	it will help me with my response.	1	ambiguous.
$\frac{1}{2}$	Q. Are there processes and procedures in place for	2	You may respond if you understand.
3	people to file complaints with the Commission regarding	3	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me whether or
4	suspected waiver abuses?	4	not I would follow up on a complaint, yes, we would
5	A. Any time the organization receives a complaint,	5	contact the school district or county and inform them we
6	it is given to the appropriate division, if it's	6	received this information and do they have a response.
7	misconduct or certification, whatever it may be, and	7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And you wouldn't require that
8	they're asked to review that under my direction if it's	8	there be an affidavit, you just take the letter as a
9	a formal complaint.	9 10	<ul><li>complaint, am I understanding that?</li><li>A. We would take the letter in that case. A case</li></ul>
10 11	If it's information that staff may receive as part of working through the process of having the	10 11	involving misconduct of individuals and so forth, it has
12	documents submitted to the Commission, as long as	12	to be an affidavit. Matters of routine concerns or, as
13	that is handled at staff level based upon conversation	13	you've indicated, that someone may be not hired and
14	and discussions with the school district by staff	14	someone less, quote, as prepared as them is hired, that
15	members.	15	information is shared with the school district and we
16	So the system is in evaluating, one, either a	16	ask them about the issue, and school districts make the
17	complaint or the application for a waiver, then in that	17	final determination on their employment.
18	process staff evaluates the merits of the request	18	Q. Is a credential holder or the public, more
19 20	because they would have to present that information to the Commission for approval or rejection of the request	19 20	generally, informed that they're allowed to file a complaint with the Commission if they think a school
20 21	<ul><li>the Commission for approval or rejection of the request.</li><li>Q. Do you have a complaint form?</li></ul>	20 21	district is abusing the waiver process?
$\frac{21}{22}$	A. No, we don't.	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
23	Q. Do you have any mechanism by which the public	23	THE WITNESS: If you're asking whether or not
24	is informed that they can make complaints to the	24	we have a communications device that goes out to the
25		~ ~	
	Commission?	25	public informing them of the complaint procedure, no, we
-0	Commission?	25	public informing them of the complaint procedure, no, we

	Page 242		Page 244
1	don't.	1	and interns. So we have an ongoing history with
2	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You mentioned that staff could	2	districts that give us guidance in terms of the validity
3	determine from a review of the record that a district	3	of the request.
4	might not have made a good-faith effort to recruit	4	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: How many strike that.
5 6	credentialed teachers. How would they be able to do that?	5	You mentioned the County has a role in
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	6 7	investigating abuses on waiver applications. What is that role?
8	improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.	8	A. I've indicated that the county office of
9	THE WITNESS: It would be difficult for me to	9	education is responsible for working with school
10	answer the question without having a specific instance,	10	districts on assignment/misassignment of staff, and
11	other than the fact that these individuals work with the	11	they're required to report to us on an annual basis
12	school districts and they know basically what previous	12	misassignments at a school district, and I believe we
13	requests have been for and they evaluate that in a	13	have a biannual responsibility to report that to the
14	contextual sense in terms of their previous history in	14	legislature.
15	working with the school district.	15	Q. I was just asking specifically about waiver
16	MR. HERRON: We've been going over an hour.	16	applications. Is it the case that where the Commission
17	Could we take a break at this point?	17	might suspect an abuse of a waiver application from a
18 19	MR. AFFELDT: Sure. (Recess taken 2:28 - 2:43.)	18 19	district that you will utilize the county office of education in investigating that?
20	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: When you look at a declaration	20	A. If, in fact, there's a belief that you have
20	that a district has made attempts to recruit teachers in	20	misassigned someone and you are now seeking a waiver,
22	the particular area that they're asking seeking a	22	then the county will assist us in ascertaining whether
23	waiver for, and they list, for example, three local	23	or not there has been an abuse. We rely on the county
24	teacher education programs that they recruited at, is	24	because they are they have the responsibility of the
25	your staff able to tell from that whether or not the	25	assignment/misassignment task.
	Page 243		Page 245
1	-	1	
1 2	Page 243 district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made	1 2	Page 245 Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?
	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just		<ul><li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li><li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize</li></ul>
2	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	2	<ul><li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li><li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li><li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li><li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li><li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they believe the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be geographical if they're a rural district, could be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they will have to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they believe the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be geographical if they're a rural district, could be an urban district, but there are characteristics of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they will have to request be approved by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. It also says that they must attest to efforts to establish</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be geographical if they're a rural district, could be an urban district, but there are characteristics of these districts that become familiar to our staff, and then they assess those requests based on their experience and knowledge of those districts and the working	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they believe the number is of emergency permits that they will have to request be approved by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. It also says that they must attest to efforts to recruit certified personnel, efforts to establish alternative training options, stipulation of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be geographical if they're a rural district, could be an urban district, but there are characteristics of these districts that become familiar to our staff, and then they assess those requests based on their experience and knowledge of those districts and the working relationship we've established with the districts and	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they believe the number is of emergency permits that they will have to request be approved by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. It also says that they must attest to efforts to recruit certified personnel, efforts to establish alternative training options, stipulation of insufficiency of suitable applicants, and adoption of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	district has made a good-faith effort, or are you just relying on the district's assurance that they have made a good-faith effort? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Compound. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can I have the first part of the question, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: The district is attesting to the fact that they have attempted to find a fully-qualified teacher, and that attestment serves as our verification. We rely on that declaration. Attendant to that we also know many of the individuals in the school districts and our staff works with them on a continuous basis, so we have a history of knowing about those districts in many cases and understand the difficulty in recruitment could be geographical if they're a rural district, could be an urban district, but there are characteristics of these districts that become familiar to our staff, and then they assess those requests based on their experience and knowledge of those districts and the working	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And how will they assist you in investigating the suspected abuse?</li> <li>A. It would be up to the county to utilize whatever information they had, whether it be in their databank in terms if they are using technology for assignment/misassignment, that they would have documents regarding the individuals who are appropriately credentialed or not credentialed. County has access to local documents that we don't have.</li> <li>Q. If I could have you turn to page 42 of Exhibit 211 and review the lines 7 and 10. This states responses to what is needed for a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators. Is that generally what the what's required of a district to verify before the Commission will issue emergency permits?</li> <li>A. The document reflects that they do an estimated need end of the school year for what they believe the number is of emergency permits that they will have to request be approved by the Commission.</li> <li>Q. It also says that they must attest to efforts to recruit certified personnel, efforts to establish alternative training options, stipulation of</li> </ul>

Page	246
i uge	210

	Page 246		Page 248
1	hearing of the school board.	1	he's not here to assert them.
2	Is that is that your understanding of the	2	MR. AFFELDT: I'm comfortable with that.
3	what's required for a declaration of need?	3	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Also, John, I'm having just
4	A. Yes.	4	a little bit of difficulty hearing you.
5		5	MR. AFFELDT: I'm sorry.
	Q. And are the as with the application for a		5
6	waiver for an individual, is the Commission also relying	6	MS. READ-SPANGLER: And I don't know if it's me
7	on the declaration to be accurate and not individually	7	or the background noise or what.
8	investigating the facts behind the declaration?	8	MR. AFFELDT: I'll try to speak up.
9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his prior	9	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Thanks.
10	testimony on this point.	10	MR. HERRON: I seem to have repeats.
11	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me if they have	11	MR. AFFELDT: David, did you have a repeat of
12	to produce information about their efforts to approve a	12	the Bates number?
13	fully-prepared individual, they must provide that and	13	MR. HERRON: Yeah, there was a repeat of the
14	they must attest to the fact that you could not find a	14	Bates number. It was just before 2682, and it repeated
15	more qualified individual, and therefore are	15	2658. I don't know, maybe I just had a weird copy.
16	recommending the Commission grant this waiver for this	16	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You're done reviewing the
17	individual based upon whatever criteria they believe	17	document?
18	would be persuasive to the Commission.	18	A. Yes, I am.
19	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And does the Commission rely	19	Q. Can you tell me if this looks like a typical
20	on their attestation in deciding whether or not to grant	20	declaration of need?
21	permission to obtain emergency permits?	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
22	A. They rely on the data that are submitted by the	22	THE WITNESS: I can respond by saying the forms
23	district in their statement of need, so they have	23	are familiar to me in terms of the declaration of need.
24	already noticed us as to their intent to employ	24	It's our forms.
25	individuals with emergency permits, and we evaluate each	25	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And are these the types of
-			
	Page 247		Page 249
	Page 247		Page 249
1	of those requests based upon the evidence that they	1	documents that a district would need to submit in order
2	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.	2	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to
	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212.	2 3	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?
2 3 4	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)	2 3 4	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in
2 3	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was	2 3 4 5	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration	2 3 4 5 6	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The
2 3 4 5	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was	2 3 4 5	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99,	2 3 4 5 6	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles	2 3 4 5 6 7	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page. If you could take a moment to review this and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page. If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212.         (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.         If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212.         (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.         If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page or</li> <li>Q. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.         MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212.         (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.         If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page or</li> <li>Q. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.         MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of documents making up a declaration of need. So take as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667. Is that the if you know, is that the typical</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of documents making up a declaration of need. So take as much time as you want to review each and every page.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667. Is that the if you know, is that the typical kind of recruitment effort information that's provided</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of documents making up a declaration of need. So take as much time as you want to review each and every page. May I suggest too, and this is up to you, John,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667. Is that the if you know, is that the typical kind of recruitment effort information that's provided with the declaration of need?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents.</li> <li>Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page.</li> <li>If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, just review the first page orQ. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of documents making up a declaration of need. So take as much time as you want to review each and every page. May I suggest too, and this is up to you, John, this is a document that concerns Los Angeles Unified.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667. Is that the if you know, is that the typical kind of recruitment effort information that's provided with the declaration of need? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. THE WITNESS: My response would be that this is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of those requests based upon the evidence that they attest to in their documents. Q. Let me mark and hand you SAD-212. (Exhibit SAD-212 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: This document, which was produced by your counsel, purports to be a declaration of need for fully-qualified educators from Los Angeles Unified School District for the year 1998 to '99, looking at the upper right-hand corner of the first page. If you could take a moment to review this and let me know when you're done. A. I'm sorry, just review the first page or Q. I'd just like you to flip through the document so you can tell me whether or not this is what a declaration of need looks like. MR. HERRON: Take as much time as you want. I think his question is, is this a typical set of documents making up a declaration of need. So take as much time as you want to review each and every page. May I suggest too, and this is up to you, John, this is a document that concerns Los Angeles Unified. For reasons unknown, Judd didn't see fit to appear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>documents that a district would need to submit in order to satisfy Commission requirements for being able to issue emergency permits? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in part. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: The forms are typical. The attachments, I don't know that they are typical other than the attachment of the board resolution the board minutes, which is fairly standard as part of the requirements.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And according to the document, the efforts to recruit certificated personnel begin to be set out on State 2662. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. And then there's a reference under additional recruitment methods to an attachment B, which begins on the next page, 2663, and lists various schools, et cetera, running through 2667. Is that the if you know, is that the typical kind of recruitment effort information that's provided with the declaration of need? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> </ul>

	Page 250		Page 252
1	request for information. It could vary from district to	1	Q. My question wasn't about the projected need.
2	district.	2	A. Oh, I'm sorry.
3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: In a typical case strike	3	Q. It was about their good-faith recruitment
4	that.	4	efforts that they had made in order to qualify for the
5	If I could have you look at page 2659 where the	5	emergency permit.
6	estimated number needed are laid out. Does the you	6	MR. HERRON: Is that a question?
7	might have explained this to me already, so maybe you	7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: I can make it a question. Are
8	could just help me out here.	8	you aware of any instances in which a district had been
9	Does the Commission limit the number of	9	determined to have claimed they made a good-faith effort
10	emergency permits that they're going to grant to this	10	to recruit credentialed teachers when it was determined
11	number, or can a district submit individual applications	11	that they had not, in fact?
12	for emergency permits that might exceed the total number	12	A. During my tenure I have not been informed that
13	laid out in the declaration of need?	13	a district has deliberately represented their action or
14	MR. HERRON: Objection. The document speaks	14	inaction that reflected that they did not say what they
15	for itself on that point.	15	did on the form. I have no knowledge that that's ever
16	THE WITNESS: The document indicates that if	16	taken place in the last five years.
17	there's you exceed 10 percent of the original	17	Q. Would that be the same answer with respect to a
18	estimate, that would cause the district to have the	18	district who unintentionally misrepresented what was on
19	governing board adopt a revised request to submit to the	19	their form in terms of a good-faith recruitment effort?
20	Commission a new estimate.	20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
21	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. Going back to the	21	THE WITNESS: If you were to ask me at on
22	previous exhibit, which your counsel may have put aside	22	the form, no, not aware of any instance.
23	for you, SAD 211 before we go there, do you ever	23	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any instance
24 25	receive complaints of abuses regarding declarations of	24 25	where a district had asserted they made a good-faith affort to mornit qualified teachers but it had been
25	need for emergency permits?	23	effort to recruit qualified teachers but it had been
	Page 251		Page 253
1	•	1	
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	$\frac{1}{2}$	determined not to, aside from the form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3	You may respond. THE WITNESS: If I was to respond during my	2 3	Vague and ambiguous.
4	time at the Commission, I'm not aware of any complaints.	4	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me that in the
5	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any	5	process of submitting the request are there discussions
6	investigations by your staff into whether a district had	6	about the adequacy of the recruitment, then the answer
7	abused the declaration of need process to get emergency	7	would be, yes, we have probably asked districts about
8	permits?	8	the information they have submitted to us, but not based
9	A. I have no recollection of being informed by	9	upon that we have definitive information they have
10	staff that there was a an abuse because the document	10	misled us.
11	is a planning document, it is intended to project need,	11	What the Commission staff does when we submit
12	and it gives us an idea as a Commission as to even the	12	these to the Commission for their approval, we look at
13	workload that the Commission would have to encounter in	13	the adequacy of the recruitment activity and that is

13 workload that the Commission would have to encounter in

reviewing the emergency permit request. And it'sintended to provide assurance to the Commission that --

16 that there has been a good-faith effort to pursue

17 fully-qualified candidates and that the board makes that

18 public, so there's multiple purposes. I'm not aware of

19 a complaint about any of those particular areas.

20 Q. For example, has -- are you aware of any

21 instances in which it was determined that a district had

22 misrepresented the recruitment efforts that they made as

23 part of their application for a declaration of need?

A. I have not been made aware of any deliberate

25 effort to misrepresent their projected need.

13 the adequacy of the recruitment activity, and that is

14 sometimes a subjective review process, and those

15 questions may be asked by staff of the district or the

- 16 questions may be asked by the Commission of the district
- 17 prior to granting or denying their request.
- 18 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What kind of questions would19 those be?

20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.

21 THE WITNESS: If you are asking me what the

- 22 questions would be on recruitment, it could be a wide
- 23 array of questions. Again, it depends on the locality
- 24 of the district, is it near a university or college,
- 25 does it have the funds, poor district to -- a small

	Page 254		Page 256
1	district rather, a small district trying to access major	1	THE WITNESS: If you're asking me whether or
2	media?	2	not matters have come to our attention regarding
3	A lot of districts are poorly situated in terms	3	problems of credentialing in school districts, there are
4	of a labor pool where there's not a lot of qualified individuals. I mean, there's all sorts of	4 5	specific instances where we have gone to the county and asked for their assistance in reviewing the matter with
5 6	situational kinds of situations that come up when we	5 6	us.
7	look at the applicant. It could be that it's a	7	(Ms. Huang entered the room.)
8	half-time position. Why is it half-time versus a	8	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: My question dealt with the
9	full-time position? So there's a lot of questions that	9	narrow circumstance of whether an instance where you
10	can be posed just to get more feedback on the merits of	10	suspected the county was not making a good-faith effort
11	the request.	11	to recruit fully-certified teachers in the process of
12	I think the word shouldn't be feedback,	12	obtaining permission to issue emergency permits.
13	justification is what the Commission is looking for in	13	In that circumstance, do you recall any
14	evaluating each one of the requests as to whether or not	14	instances where the Commission has called on the county
15	they fully understand the difficulty and the efforts.	15	to help investigate your suspicions?
16	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Does the county office play	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
17	any role in investigating whether or not districts are	17	THE WITNESS: I don't recall that we have, in
18	making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-qualified	18	my tenure, dealt with the issue of good-faith
19	teachers before they seek to obtain emergency permits?	19	recruitment.
20	(Ms. Huang left the room.)	20	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: The issue just hasn't come up?
21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
22	THE WITNESS: The Commission is responsible	22	Asked and answered.
23	for for making a determination as to whether or not	23	THE WITNESS: The response is that I am not
24	there is an issue involving the request. We may ask for	24	aware of complaints or issues brought forth to the
25	county assistance depending on the situation.	25	Commission for me to review, or staff, regarding that
	Page 255		Page 257
1	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What type of situation would	1	topic.
2	that be where you would ask for assistance?	2	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: I'm going to hand you SAD-213.
3	A. Again, it's all hypothetical because I don't	3	This was produced by your counsel. And I'd ask you to
4	have anything in mind other than the county has access	4	identify that, if you can. It's actually two there
5	to documents that the school district has filed with	5	should be two documents attached to each other.
6	them. For example, if they're doing		
7		6	(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)
	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are	7	(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?
8	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing,	7 8	<ul><li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li><li>A. Yes, I am.</li></ul>
8 9	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in	7 8 9	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see</li> </ul>
8 9 10	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews.	7 8 9 10	<ul><li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li><li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li><li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it?</li></ul>
8 9 10 11	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those	7 8 9 10 11	(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it? A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.
8 9 10 11 12	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school	7 8 9 10 11 12	(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.) Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it? A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right. Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?
8 9 10 11 12 13	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see</li> <li>whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a	7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response,</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see</li> <li>whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be. Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be. Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are</li> <li>being employed who have certification or credentialing,</li> <li>authorizations, they're closer to the school district in</li> <li>making those types of reviews.</li> <li>Many times if we are engaged in those</li> <li>discussions, we would have the county and the school</li> <li>district together and talk to them, try to come up with</li> <li>what is truly happening in a school district regarding a</li> <li>particular problem. So we could send out staff to have</li> <li>on-site review with the county and the school district</li> <li>present and ask for county support if necessary,</li> <li>depending on what the issue may be.</li> <li>Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've</li> <li>asked for county support to make a determination as to</li> <li>whether a district was making a good-faith effort to</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be. Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to whether a district was making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-certified individuals?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the response that was prepared for you?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be. Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to whether a district was making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-certified individuals? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the response that was prepared for you?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews.</li> <li>Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be.</li> <li>Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to whether a district was making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-certified individuals?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the response that was prepared for you?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. But you don't recollect making this particular</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews. Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be. Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to whether a district was making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-certified individuals? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the response that was prepared for you?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>assignment/misassignment, whether or not individuals are being employed who have certification or credentialing, authorizations, they're closer to the school district in making those types of reviews.</li> <li>Many times if we are engaged in those discussions, we would have the county and the school district together and talk to them, try to come up with what is truly happening in a school district regarding a particular problem. So we could send out staff to have on-site review with the county and the school district present and ask for county support if necessary, depending on what the issue may be.</li> <li>Q. Can you remember any instances in which you've asked for county support to make a determination as to whether a district was making a good-faith effort to recruit fully-certified individuals?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>(Exhibit SAD-213 was marked.)</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you done reviewing it?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am. MR. HERRON: You asked him to review it to see whether he recognized it? MR. AFFELDT: Right.</li> <li>Q. Do you recognize any portion of this exhibit?</li> <li>A. I recognize my signature, but I don't recall the specific letter from Ms. Davis. I see my response, but I don't have any recollection of exactly what was in the contents of the letter.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall writing your response at all?</li> <li>A. My responses are prepared for me by staff. So if my signature is affixed, then I would have read the response prepared for me and I would have released it.</li> <li>Q. In signing it you would have agreed with the response that was prepared for you?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. But you don't recollect making this particular</li> </ul>

P - 259	P 260
<ul> <li>A. In all honesty, I get lots of letters on a</li> <li>variety of issues, those who fail the CBEST test, to</li> <li>those who didn't get their credential in 30 days. So</li> <li>there are a lot of letters that go out under my</li> <li>signature that I don't recall the specifics about, and</li> <li>on this one I don't.</li> <li>Q. I get some of those complaints about the CBEST</li> <li>test. I send them to you.</li> <li>A. That's why I don't remember all of them.</li> <li>Q. Turning back to Exhibit 211 on page 41, lines</li> <li>21 through actually, 20 through 28.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Lines 20 to 28, page 41. Your counsel has set</li> <li>out requirements that persons teaching on emergency</li> <li>permits must meet.</li> <li>If you could review those and let me know if</li> <li>they comport with your understanding of what those</li> <li>requirements are?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: So is the question whether persons</li> <li>teaching on emergency permits must have satisfied the</li> <li>tiems set forth on these lines 20 through 28?</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: My question is whether he thinks</li> <li>that's an accurate setting forth.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: It's accurate in part.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Page 260</li> <li>right here in the document.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. And is that true with</li> <li>respect to small Roman numeral ii, that the district</li> <li>will attest that they will set up the ongoing training</li> <li>coursework, et cetera?</li> <li>A. This is for the if you read 27, the</li> <li>employing agency shall verify that persons applying to</li> <li>renew their emergency permit are meeting these ongoing</li> <li>training requirements. So it's on the subsequent</li> <li>request for renewal that they attest that they have a</li> <li>professional development-type plan.</li> <li>Q. So what, if anything, does the Commission do to</li> <li>verify that the district is orienting</li> <li>emergency-permitted teachers to the curriculum?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Now we're upon reapplication.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The district it indicates that</li> <li>that will take place for that on that request, that</li> <li>that individual will receive orientation.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't do anything to</li> <li>make sure that that orientation, in fact, happened or is</li> <li>happening?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues prior</li> <li>testimony. Asked and answered.</li> </ul>
25 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What else or what's	25 THE WITNESS: We approve these based upon the
Page 259 1 inaccurate about it?	Page 261 1 district's statement that they will provide this
<ul> <li>A. Well, the requirements, the CBEST requirement,</li> <li>it says I'm just reading. The specific person</li> <li>teaching on emergency permit</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Before you go there, that's the</li> <li>problem with these long exhibits. If you look at the</li> <li>next page, Dr. Swofford, I think you'll see what you're</li> <li>worried about.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Right. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So with the addition of what's</li> <li>been set forth on top of page 42, lines 1 to 7, does</li> <li>that accurately summarize what one needs to fulfill to</li> <li>obtain an emergency permit?</li> <li>A. With the inclusion of 41 and 42, yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the what does the Commission do, if</li> <li>anything, to determine whether item small Roman numeral</li> <li>i, page 41, lines 21 to 24, are being met?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as to time. Are</li> <li>you saying upon initial application or upon</li> <li>reapplication? I think that's important to know. But</li> <li>that's my objection.</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Let's start with initial</li> <li>application.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Initial application, then the</li> <li>district attests that they will do what is prescribed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>training.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Okay. And is that is that</li> <li>the same with respect to whether or not the individual</li> <li>is being provided with the assistance and guidance of a</li> <li>certificated employee of a district who has completed at</li> <li>least three years of full-time teaching experience?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, I believe the Commission</li> <li>is satisfied with the statement that the district will</li> <li>provide mentoring support for the individual, meeting</li> <li>the requirements spelled out here on page 41.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is your answer the same with</li> <li>respect to small Roman numeral ii, participating in</li> <li>ongoing training, et cetera, the Commission will be</li> <li>satisfied if the district attests to that, that they</li> <li>will provide it?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Does the Commission engage in any spot checks</li> <li>to see if that sort of orientation and training is</li> <li>happening?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: I object as asked and answered.</li> <li>You've gone into this several times now and he's already</li> <li>testified about it.</li> <li>You may respond yet again.</li> </ul>

	Page 262		Page 264
1	THE WITNESS: We rely on the submission of the	1	amiss in that big picture of information that we have,
2	document, and that's our review, unless there is a	2	then it does not preclude us from asking further
3	concern expressed by an individual or individuals to the	3	questions and making some decisions whether or not
4	Commission, which I don't have any direct knowledge	4	they're acting in good faith or otherwise.
5	about whether or not they're provided what's prescribed	5	For example, universities or colleges may
6	in the document on 41 and 42.	6	say because we accredit the universities and colleges
7	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And is the does the	7	that are either within those geographic locations or
8	information come to you strike that.	8	contiguous to those areas that we hear about their
9	Are you aware of any instances where the	9	graduates and their working relationships with school
10	Commission has received complaints or information that a	10	districts and counties because they put on the staff
11	district is not providing the type of orientation and	11	development programs in many cases. So we would be
12	training set forth in lines 20 to 27?	12	interviewing even graduates of the programs or students
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	13	in the programs in those school districts, and we get
14	He's not a field representative.	14	feedback in that process as to whether or not they're
15	THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge. I don't	15	getting, one, the type of preparation that's going to
16	recall any discussions regarding that issue.	16	meet their needs as a classroom teacher in those
17	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Is there any strike that.	17	particular settings.
18	Does the Commission rely on as you testified	18	So it's a collateral type of process of us
19	before with respect to the waiver, potential waiver	19	getting data from a variety of sources. So we just
20	abuses, does the Commission rely on individual	20	don't rely on a complaint to come in, we rely on our
21	complaints or news reports to determine whether or not a	21	knowledge of working with that district and the
22	district might not be complying with the orientation and	22	education community that that district is a part of.
23	training requirements that we're talking about?	23	Q. How many instances are you aware of where the
24	A. As a general policy, the Commission reacts to	24	Commission rejected a request for emergency permits
25	any information via the media or from an individual	25	because the district was not engaged in orientation or
	Page 263		Page 265
			- xgo - oo

2 3

4

21

1	complainant's contact with the agency. We would proceed
2	and review that complaint or the information and make a
3	decision as to how to proceed. That's our general
4	practice across the agency.
5	Q. But you don't have an affirmative program to go
6	out and investigate whether or not the orientation and
7	training is happening, you wait for you wait for

8 people to bring complaints to you?

9 A. We don't have a -- a program of going out and

10 investigating these types of issues with school

11 districts. It's based upon working with the school

- 12 districts over time.
- 13 For example, I personally went to LA Unified

14 School District and met with Ms. Irene Yamahara on a

- 15 whole issue of emergency permits a number of years ago,
- 16 talking about what they did and how they were working on
- 17 recruitment and filling positions. So we have these
- 18 ongoing discussions with the school districts and
- 19 counties about their efforts. So it's just not
- 20 assessment on a document, it's an assessment of the
- 21 relationship that we have in working with these
- 22 respective agencies, along with the type of request they
- submit to us for emergency permits and waivers, then we
- 24 get a picture of what's taking place in that school
- 25 district and county. If we believe there's something

- training as set forth in these requirements?
  - MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
  - THE WITNESS: During my tenure, I'm not aware

of the Commission making the decision. I don't know if

- 5 staff in some way has had discussions regarding requests
- 6 that have come in and have expressed concerns or have
- 7 sent it back for further information. I couldn't give
- 8 you any specific detail on that.
- 9 Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you see in lines 23 to 24
- 10 where it references the requirement that an emergency
- 11 permitted teacher have a certificated employee's
- 12 assistance and guidance, and that that certificated
- 13 employee must have completed at least three years of
- 14 full-time teaching experience or the equivalent?
- Would an employee who has an emergency permitbut has been teaching full time for three or more yearssatisfy that requirement?
- 18 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- 19 Calls for a legal conclusion. Calls for speculation.
- 20 Incomplete and improper hypothetical.
  - THE WITNESS: I would have to review the
- 22 statute and the requirements to see whether or not it
- 23 would require legal interpretation in terms of what is
- 24 considered to be a certificate employee of the district
- 25 with three years' of experience or equivalent. I don't

	Page 266		Page 268
	•		Ŭ
1	know how to answer that question without reviewing the	1	Unless it's in the assignment/misassignment
2	specific language.	2	area, we don't look at it, other than what we've
3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Aside from that specific	3	already what I've already given in testimony on
4	language, what is your general understanding of whether	4	affidavits and documents they submit to us for emergency
5	a certificated employee is includes someone who is an	5	permits or waivers.
6	emergency permit?	6	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And substitutes, I assume?
7	MR. HERRON: That's the same question. Asked	7	A. I'm sorry?
8	and answered.	8	Q. Declaration of need for substitutes too?
9	You don't have to respond to that. I'm not	9	A. Substitute teachers.
10	going to have him responding to these questions three to	10	Q. That would be another area in addition to
11	five times.	11	waivers and emergency permits?
12	MR. AFFELDT: I'm not asking for his specific	12	A. Substitutes is a little bit more distant from
13	interpretation of the statute, I'm asking for the	13	us. Since most substitutes are day to day, there's very
14	Commission's practice.	14	little activity for the Commission looking at employment
15	MR. HERRON: I don't think so.	15	issues or licensing issues with that because of the
16	MR. AFFELDT: And how they use these terms.	16	nature of the employment activities people are engaged
17	MR. HERRON: I don't think so, but we can	17	in. It's not full-time work.
18	listen to the question. I think it's the same question	18	Q. For districts who want to hire substitutes in
19	in different clothes.	19	certain circumstances, isn't there doesn't the CTC
20	MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask the question this way.	20	require a statement of need for 30-day substitute
21	Maybe it will be	21	teachers?
22	Q. In the Commission's general practice, when they	22	A. That's correct.
23	refer to certificated employees, are they including	23	Q. What are those circumstances?
24	emergency people on emergency permits?	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a legal
25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	25	conclusion. Calls for a narrative and calls for
25	with minimum objection. Vague and amorgaous.	25	conclusion. Can's for a nurrative and can's for
	Page 267		Page 269
1	Calls for speculation.	1	speculation.
2	You may respond.	2	THE WITNESS: Am I supposed to be referencing a
3	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any definition	3	particular document?
4	that the Commission has made relative to what a	4	MR. AFFELDT: You can, it may help you. Page
5	certificated employee is. For purposes of this, I would	5	56 is what I'm looking at, lines 11 through 20 of
6	have to review the actual language, which I don't have	6	Exhibit 211.
7	before me.	7	THE WITNESS: It's situational based upon
8	MR. AFFELDT: Why don't we take a break.	8	substitute services, because there's a myriad of reasons
9	(Recess taken 3:51 to 4:07.)	9	why districts use substitutes, illness, staff
10	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What, if any, investigation	10	development days, mandatory leave of absences, Workers'
11	does the CTC do of district hiring practices?	11	Comp issues. I mean, there are numerous reasons they
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	12	will articulate in a request. Most of this is
13	Also object that it goes beyond you're asking him a	13	unforeseen absences.
13	question that goes beyond his role at the CTC and beyond	14	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Going back to my earlier
15	the CTC's role.	15	question, I just want to understand that it's not
16	THE WITNESS: Our role is	16	other than the areas you described with respect to
17	assignment/misassignment, so if it's within the scope of	17	declarations of need for emergency permits, waiver
18	assignment/misassignment, then we would look at	18	applications, substitutes and assignment/misassignment,
19	employment practice in that respect.	19	the CTC does not have jurisdiction to investigate
20	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Anything else?	20	district hiring practices?
20	MR. HERRON: Sorry, anything else what?	21	A. You're going to have to be more specific with
22	THE WITNESS: We have maintained a clear	22	the hiring. What do you mean by hiring practices, I
23	distinction between jurisdiction, the employer's	23	guess would be the question before I can respond.
23 24	responsibility as employer and the Commission's	23 24	Q. Does the CTC investigate what the how
25	responsibility in license.	25	efficient the district's processing of applications for
			are assurers processing of approactions for

	Page 270		Page 272
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	<ul> <li>employment are, for example? MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>Misconstrues his prior testimony. THE WITNESS: You're asking me whether or not we review application processing activity in a school district? MR. AFFELDT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: We don't do that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Because it's not your jurisdiction?</li> <li>A. An individual who is seeking employment, so that's a perspective candidate, with the employer. So there's no place for us in that, so it's not a jurisdictional issue for us, that part of the process.</li> <li>Q. When you say it's not a jurisdictional issue, are you agreeing with me that you don't have jurisdiction or</li> <li>A. I'm agreeing we don't have jurisdiction on the process of an individual submitting an application for</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	<ul> <li>A. No, we don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any state agency that does have the authority to order a district to streamline its application process?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: I'm little late on the objection, but vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "streamline."</li> <li>Can you tell us what you mean by that?</li> <li>MR. AFFELDT: Make more efficient.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objection.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't know who would be responsible, other than the local school district through the application process. I don't know if anyone else has jurisdiction over that.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you familiar at all with the agency known as FCMAT?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: It's not an agency, so I object as vague and ambiguous. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Can I have a little bit more information on what it does?</li> </ul>
21	employment and how the district handles that	21	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Why don't you tell him what FCMAT stands for.
22 23	<ul><li>application. It's not within our jurisdiction.</li><li>Q. So, for example, if there's a district with a</li></ul>	22 23	MR. AFFELDT: FCMAT stands for fiscal crisis
24	large number of emergency-credentialed teachers, for	24	management assistance team.
25	example, over 20 percent, you would not consider it	25	Q. Have you ever heard of that entity?
	Page 271		Page 273
1	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not	1	A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the
2	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring	2	A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or
2 3	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency	2 3	A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.
2 3 4	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li><li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires? MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li><li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li></ul>
2 3 4	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires? MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li><li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires? MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li><li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular,</li> </ul>
$     \begin{array}{r}       2 \\       3 \\       4 \\       5 \\       6 \\       7 \\       8 \\       9 \\       10 \\       11 \\       12 \\       13 \\       14 \\       15 \\       16 \\       17 \\       18 \\       19 \\       20 \\     \end{array} $	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have jurisdiction, for example, to order a district to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular, formalized process of the Commission being notified by</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond. THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over. We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have jurisdiction, for example, to order a district to streamline its hiring process?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular, formalized process of the Commission being notified by FCMAT, you would you would most likely know if there</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond. THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over. We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have jurisdiction, for example, to order a district to streamline its hiring process?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular, formalized process of the Commission being notified by FCMAT, you would you would most likely know if there were such a process, wouldn't you?</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond. THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over. We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have jurisdiction, for example, to order a district to streamline its hiring process?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular, formalized process of the Commission being notified by FCMAT, you would you would most likely know if there were such a process, wouldn't you?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. THE WITNESS: During my tenure, I have not seen</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>within your jurisdiction to investigate whether or not that district has an effective application and hiring process as part of the effort to reduce their emergency credential hires?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Asked and answered. Misconstrues prior testimony. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me when we reach down and look at the district on their request for emergency permits, how far do we go into reviewing the process of employment practices, that is an area that we do not have jurisdiction over.</li> <li>We have jurisdiction if they call us and once the person is employed, then that becomes an issue for us on assignment/misassignment on whether or not they have the appropriate authorizations. Then we have jurisdiction.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: But you don't have jurisdiction, for example, to order a district to streamline its hiring process?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you don't have jurisdiction even to provide</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I've heard the full name, I've never heard the acronym. But I'm not familiar with the FCMAT process or intervention.</li> <li>Q. Does that mean that you're also not familiar with what it is FCMAT does?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you and, in particular, are you unfamiliar with FCMAT audits of local district hiring practices?</li> <li>A. I'm not familiar with it at all.</li> <li>Q. So does the can we take it from that the Commission does not receive reports from FCMAT when they audit local district hiring practices?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, our agency has never been sent a copy of any FCMAT report, audit report.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And if there were a regular, formalized process of the Commission being notified by FCMAT, you would you would most likely know if there were such a process, wouldn't you? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative.</li> </ul>

	Page 274		Page 276
1	process. Anything that would have come to the	1	Q. Could be one of the bases upon which the
2	Commission, I would have seen in that area.	2	Commission would act to deny?
3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: I mean, is it fair to say that	3	A. That's correct.
4	as the ED of the Commission, you would be familiar with	4	Q. Would the Commission ever act to deny a permit
5	the Commission's relationships with other governmental	5	or waiver based on the Commission thinking that there is
6	entities concerning the activities of the Commission?	6	another qualified credential holder that the district
7	A. Any established responsibility between another	7	could hire?
8	government or entity I'm aware of.	8	MR. HERRON: Same objection as to the question
0 9	•	9	
-	Q. Does the Commission have the authority to order		two questions before.
10	a district to stop hiring emergency-permitted teachers	10	THE WITNESS: If I was to respond to what the
11	if the Commission thinks there's a qualified	11	Commission would or would not do in a hypothetical would
12	credentialed teacher available?	12	be a problem because I don't know what they would do,
13	A. On a case-by-case basis the Commission can deny	13	other than the fact that when a document comes to the
14	requests for waivers and emergency permits. That's	14	Commission from a school district attesting to the fact
15	within the purview of the Commission.	15	that they have looked at the available labor pool and
16	Q. And one of the bases for that denial could be	16	have made a determination that an individual or
17	that the Commission believes there is a qualified	17	individuals were not qualified for that position, that
18	credentialed individual available?	18	could incorporate individuals who are fully credentialed
19	A. The basis of denial could be for multiple	19	and they have deemed that person to not be qualified.
20	reasons, and not limited to the fact that there might be	20	Therefore they've come to the Commission with an
21	a potential credential holder out there that would meet	21	individual who they might want to seek to have an
22	that requirement.	22	emergency permit granted by the Commission or a waiver
23	Denials include that they do not believe the	23	to fill that position, they have to demonstrate before
24	individual has substantially met the requirements for	24	the Commission in their documents and their presentation
25	that position and may deny it just on that basis. But	25	that this is the best person for the job. And that's
	1		
	Page 275		Page 277
1	there is not there's not a decision made upon the	1	part of the hearing process that the Commission
2	fact that there's a credential holder that may be	2	undertakes when a district makes that request.
3	qualified for that position in the area, the district	3	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And as part of that process,
4	makes the determination as to the person being qualified	4	does the Commission review information on who are the
5	for that assignment in the district. And they may deem	5	applicants that the district considered unqualified?
6	a person holding a credential not to be qualified for	6	A. The district will indicate in their request
7	that job.	7	that they have interviewed usually "X" number of
8	Q. And as part of the process of denial, would it	8	individuals. Some may possess a full credential but
9	ever be the case that the Commission would determine	9	they had determined that those individuals did not meet
10	that there is a qualified credential holder available,	10	the threshold requirement for employment in their school
11	or are you just saying that that is not something	11	district for that particular assignment, so that
12	that would not be a basis for the Commission to deny a	12	information is provided to the Commission.
13	permit or waiver?	13	Q. And is the Commission making a qualitative
14	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	14	assessment as to the information provided from the
			· · · · · · · · · · ·

improper hypothetical. Compound. Calls for 15

16 speculation. Vague and ambiguous.

17 I would like to have the question reread, if we 18 may. 19

- MR. AFFELDT: Let me reask it.
- 20 If I understand your last point correctly, and Q.
- correct me if I'm wrong, the Commission would -- may 21
- 22 deny an emergency permit or waiver because they don't
- 23 think the applicant is qualified; is that correct?
- That could be the determination of the 24 A.
- Commission, that's correct. 25

- 15 district about the rejected applicants, or is it merely verifying that -- that the information is there? 16 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 18 Calls for speculation. Incomplete and improper 19 hypothetical. 20 THE WITNESS: The Commission does not take the 21 role of selecting or not selecting individuals for a 22 position. They either grant or deny requests for approval of a permit or a waiver. They use the 23 documents that have been submitted to them to make that 24
- 25 determination.

	Page 278		Page 280
1	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: You used the word hearing	1	MR. HERRON: Okay.
2	before when describing the decision-making process of	2	THE WITNESS: I can't answer that question.
3	the Commission to grant or deny a waiver or permit	3	I'm sorry, I don't know the numbers. It has to be a
4	application.	4	large number, but I can't tell you specifically.
5	Can you describe what that hearing process is?	5	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Do you know how many staff
6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in	6	review waiver applications?
7	the last session of the deposition.	7	A. I don't know the answer to that question
8	You may respond.	8	because they work in teams in that division, so they've
9	THE WITNESS: Staff receives documents from the	9	been divided up into teams working on all sorts of
10	district with the request. Staff will make a	10	credentialing issues, and one or two people may be
11	determination based on whether or not they have provided	11	working on that or three people one day, the next day
12	the records of documents, transcripts for the	12	they may not. So I can't give you an accurate number of
13	individual's college courses, et cetera. If they	13	how many people in waivers.
14	believe there is insufficiency, they'll recommend to the	14	Q. The last time you mentioned what you believed
15	Commission denial. If they believe that they have met	15	was a West Ed study on the BTSA program?
16	the burden of having enough documentation to support the	16	A. Yes.
17	request, they'll recommend to the Commission approval.	17	Q. Do you recall that?
18	In those cases where there's approval, it can	18	A. Previous testimony, yes.
19	go on a consent calendar and then the Commission can	19	Q. I think you indicated you were expecting a
20	pull those particular items off the consent calendar and	20	report from West Ed in January on the BTSA program?
21	speak to them and express concerns or raise issues or	21	A. I don't recall if that's the month I gave. I'd
22	questions.	22	have to double-check now to see what the projected
23	The ones that are going to be denied, that	23	timeline now is for that report. I haven't checked
24	information goes back out to the district and they can	24	since our last session.
25	come to a Commission meeting and plead their case to	25	Q. You don't have any information to update on
	Page 279		Page 281
1	say, Commission, we don't believe this should be denied,	1	when you're expecting that report?
1 2	or you denied and we wish to appeal it to you for	1 2	A. No, I don't.
3	reconsideration and alter their action.	3	Q. Are you familiar with the peer assistance
4	And that's so the process is at the	4	review program?
5	Commission meetings we have what we call appeals and	5	A. I've heard about it.
6	waivers, which is an item on the agenda. It's a public	6	Q. Is that a program that the Commission has
7	hearing. And the individual whose the individual	7	jurisdiction over?
8	themselves may come who is requesting the emergency	8	A. No.
9	permit for themselves. If the district requested it,	9	Q. Who has jurisdiction over that?
10	they may be there to testify, and the district can send	10	A. I don't know who has oversight of that program.
11	personnel to testify as well, and the Commission hears	11	Q. Which state agency?
12	it and makes a decision. That's basically the process.	12	A. I don't know.
13	Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: How many staff does the	13	Q. Does the Commission maintain any data on how
14	Commission have that reviews declarations of need for	14	many substitute teachers are teaching in any given day
15	emergency permit approval?	15	in the public school system?
16	A. That's a large division, our certification	16	A. No.
17	division. I can't tell you the numbers of people who on	17	Q. What about for long-term substitutes, say,
18	a day-to-day basis are reviewing the declarations of	18	substitutes who are in a single classroom for longer
19	need. I don't have that number of individuals who would	19	than 30 days, does the Commission maintain any data on
20	know that. It would be the director of that division.	20	how many classrooms are being taught by substitutes

- Do you have a sense of how many declarations of 21 Q. 22 need the Commission reviews each year?
- 23 MR. HERRON: Is that with respect to -- I'm 24 sorry --
- 25 MR. AFFELDT: Emergency permit approval.

- 21 teaching for 30 days or more?

22 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

- 23 Calls for speculation.
- 24 THE WITNESS: Just a matter of practice, the
- 25 Commission does not track substitute usage by school

	Page 282		Page 284
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	Page 282 districts on a day-to-day basis or for any period of time during that school year. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So you don't know, for example, how many classrooms are being taught by substitute teachers for a semester or more? A. You asked me the question about substitutes. We approve substitute teachers who have a BA degree and CBEST. School districts can employ substitute teachers who have credentials, so we would not have any information on those individuals who have credentials who are working in classrooms under that authorization. So substitute teachers, we have a portion of information, we approve substitute permits, but then there's substitute teachers in classrooms that have no relationship to what we do at the Commission because of their credential status. Q. Is there a term for the substitute teacher that only has a BA and CBEST? A. They have a substitute permit. School districts all use the word substitute, so it's a generic kind of use of the term. Q. Is there an emergency substitute permit?	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 284</li> <li>hires and therefore have a certain number of teacher vacancies, the Commission wouldn't keep data on that; is that correct?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you're asking me the Commission does not receive vacancy information from school districts by positions or other than what you have received in my testimony on emergency permits.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Are you aware of any state agency that tracks vacancy positions in school districts?</li> <li>A. I have no knowledge of anyone that does that.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any state agencies that track classrooms with substitute teachers teaching for 30 days or more?</li> <li>A. The only knowledge I have of a report that is filed by classroom is the CBEDS data. That is the responsibility of the Department of Education.</li> <li>Q. And what does that report?</li> <li>A. I don't have immediate familiarity with it. I</li> </ul>
22	A. There are a couple of other categories for	22	did years ago. But it does have demographic information
24	substitutes who do not meet the BA and CBEST	24	that's required, and it's even by periods of the day,
25	requirement.	25	what people teach. But I haven't seen the form in a
	Dage 202		Doct 295
1	Page 283 Q. And what would those be?	1	Page 285 long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest
2	<ul><li>Q. And what would those be?</li><li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could</li></ul>	2	long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic
2 3	<ul><li>Q. And what would those be?</li><li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of</li></ul>	2 3	long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.
2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. And what would those be?</li><li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in</li></ul>	2 3 4	long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form. Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS
2 3	<ul><li>Q. And what would those be?</li><li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of</li></ul>	2 3	long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form. Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could</li> <li>be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of</li> <li>getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in</li> <li>terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or</li> <li>substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission</li> <li>maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where</li> <li>the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts."</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could</li> <li>be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could</li> <li>be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of</li> <li>getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in</li> <li>terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or</li> <li>substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission</li> <li>maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where</li> <li>the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no</li> <li>credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does</li> <li>the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could</li> <li>be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of</li> <li>getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in</li> <li>terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or</li> <li>substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission</li> <li>maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where</li> <li>the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no</li> <li>credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does</li> <li>the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're aware of, on the emergency permit projected need for the school district. So they let us know they anticipate</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day substitutes?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're aware of, on the emergency permit projected need for the school district. So they let us know they anticipate they will have this number of individuals in the school</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day substitutes?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're aware of, on the emergency permit projected need for the school district. So they let us know they anticipate</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day substitutes?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation.</li> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're aware of, on the emergency permit projected need for the school district. So they let us know they anticipate they will have this number of individuals in the school year that they couldn't hire can't hire fully credentialed individuals because of whatever reason. That's our emergency credential report.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day substitutes?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge of any district or classroom. I have heard the comments</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And what would those be?</li> <li>A. I'd have to review the document, but one could be 90 semester units and they're on the pathway of getting their BA degree, but they have limitations in terms of how much time they can serve in a classroom.</li> <li>Q. What about classrooms that have no permanent or substitute teacher assigned to them, does the Commission maintain data on those classrooms? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Calls for speculation. MS. READ-SPANGLER: You mean a classroom where the kids are just running amuck with no teacher there? THE WITNESS: A person that possesses no credential at all, no authorization?</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Let me ask it this way, does the Commission maintain data on teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. No, other than a report that is which you're aware of, on the emergency permit projected need for the school district. So they let us know they anticipate they will have this number of individuals in the school year that they couldn't hire can't hire fully credentialed individuals because of whatever reason.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>long time, so I'm not qualified to really attest testify to the specific items that are on that basic information form.</li> <li>Q. We could find that out by looking at the CBEDS data form?</li> <li>A. I believe if you got a hold of the CBEDS form, it's done every year at school districts, that that would be something. That's all I have knowledge of.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever heard of the problem of rotating substitutes in certain districts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "rotating substitutes in certain districts." THE WITNESS: I've not been involved in discussions regarding that particular topic.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: Have you ever heard through media reports or otherwise of the problem of classrooms whereby no permanent teacher has been hired and the class is taught by a series of 30- or 60-day substitutes?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't have specific knowledge</li> </ul>

1 2 3	Page 286 of time. I'm not aware of any particular instances. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: So you've heard anecdotal stories that you haven't been able to verify?	1 2 3	Page 288 Q. Did you ever have the problem when you were at Lodi in any of your positions filling or with rotating substitutes?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>MS. READ-SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his testimony. THE WITNESS: Because it's not within my area of responsibility, I had no need to verify or pursue the issue.</li> <li>Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: And when you say your area of responsibility, you mean the Commission's as well?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any studies concerning the extended use of substitutes to teach in classrooms where there are teacher vacancies?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of any studies. I've not seen any studies.</li> <li>Q. By the Commission or any other entity?</li> <li>A. I don't recall seeing any studies during my tenure at the Commission, nor prior to my arriving at the Commission.</li> <li>Q. When you were superintendent at Lodi, did you ever have problems hiring substitute teachers?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. On what sorts of occasions did you have problems?</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: I indicated earlier there were times that it was difficult, but I took steps to remedy that as best I could. Q. BY MR. AFFELDT: What's the longest period of time you remember not having a permanent teacher in a class at Lodi? A. I don't recall. MR. AFFELDT: Why don't we end it there for the day and pick up tomorrow morning. (The deposition concluded at 4:51 p.m.) //
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\end{array} $	<ul> <li>A. Usually not knowing the extent of someone's absence because of an illness, trying to keep someone in there for an unknown period of time until you could confirm the duration of the absence. Pregnancies and things like that were less difficult because they're somewhat predictable, but heart attacks, things like that can be a little bit more problematic. And you have flu seasons and you have a tremendous demand. Teachers aren't just getting sick, so are substitutes. But there was, from time to time, problems, and the principal had to be the substitute teacher for the day.</li> <li>Q. Did you have problems hiring strike that. Did you have problems at Lodi with being able to not being able to fill positions with strike that too.</li> <li>Did you have instances where there were substitutes being hired for long periods of time, say, over 30 days?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Please be advised that I have read the foregoing deposition. I hereby state there are:         (check one)      NO CORRECTIONS ATTACHED

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 19 A. I don't recall over 30 days. Many times if it
- 20 was going to go that length of time, I had someone who
- 21 was credentialed go to an assignment. It's so long ago,
- 22 I can't remember specific instances. I was in charge of
- 23 personnel before superintendent. We made every effort
- to make sure we had someone in there who was fullyqualified if it was going to be a long-term absence.

34 (Pages 286 to 289)

	Page 290	
1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I certify that the witness in the foregoing deposition, DR. SAM W. SWOFFORD, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said deposition was taken at the time and place therein named; that the testimony of said witness was reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting. I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said cause, nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said deposition. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 3rd day of January, 2001.	
24 25		